GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ACCOUNT CODE.



Essued by nuthority of the Auditor General in Indi.

BURST EDITION

Government of India Publications are obtainable from the Government of India Central Publication Branch. 3. Government Place. West.

Calcutta, and from the following Agents :--

ETROPE. OFFICE OF THE HIGH COMMISSIONER FOR INDIA, 42, GROSTEVOR GAPPENS, IONDON, S. W. 1, And at all Dooksellers.

INDIA AND CEYLON.

Provincial Book Denôte.

. Calcutta mylores of Varrue. igh, Patns

Thacker Spink & Co., Calcutta and Simla W. Rewman & Co., 1td. Calcutta R., Cambray & Co., Calcutta B. k., Labbi & Co., Calcutta

The Indian School Suprly Derot, 209, Pow Batar

Eteret Calcutta Putterworth & Co. (India) 1td Calcutta.

Proof Palentia

Bond, Calentia Frinder Publishing Co., 9, Taltella Lane, Colouta, Charlerjee & Co., 2001. Communicativet, Calentia B. C. Lowb, Fo. 1, Trophilos, Albert Divary, Locea, Mira Lindbert, Poledall Hischoledhares, Chiras P. L. Banna Syry & Co. Hadras.

Rochouse and Sone Matra National Co. Publishers, George Town,

A 1 'temet' bal Put loldar Home Adras, Haltan 1 m-1 t f o Trivan frum

The Post erer a Recort, Talkat, Trivandrum, "outh 31 Consistrations Long.

Mature Central Biek Deiet Madara. Nigger & Co., Marriestam, Tharter & Co., III., I subsr. D. P. Tarapererata, Sum & Co. I s Danky Pantyrang Poplar. hant r Pantirane Penter.

I color. H Treatti t to, Padadie . Laliabet Roal, I . New and Secusition I lookstop, Kalladeri East,

En Patitabal Almaram Fagron, Kalladeri Road, Imiar II. Wirely & to, Alishabal, Calcula and E-miley

E-miny

Butts 14 Ca. Stanfard Road Gregora, Fornkay
Fronts toe, New Emiliana, Front.

Toe Missoury, trainful as multipling Amony, 15,

Antarawa, Joseph Lay,

Essen Evilva France, Openior Silvanias, Pocon

Essen Evilva France, Openior Silvanias, Pocon

. . P. Debits 21, Pathwar Pinca.

Recultion of more transcribes and Publishers, Long Talan as at The standard Road of tall many the 22 vt. Astab. 171 111 1

R. B. Umudfar & Co., The Pharat Book Depôt, Dhuwar.

The Standard Bookstall, Karachi, Quetta, Deibl, Murree and Rawalt Indi. The Karachi Pook Dejot, Fighinstone Street, Camp, Karachi

Wather, Surelt , Narit Kapun Hind Press, statut. orth India Christian Tract and Rook Sock tv.

orth India Caristian Tract and Rook Soc.

on, Clive Rood, Ulmahad,
Ram Divid Agurwals, 184, Katra, Allahalad,
The Indian Arma Food Jerôf, Juliuder City
Vinnaur, Joseph Kidore Pres, Lucknow

The State Communication of the Communication of th

The Tilik School Bookshop, Labore, The Standard Bookstall Labore

Proof tor, Punjab Sanskrit Book Dejot, Tie . .

.

Lurna Loca (Lib. 161, Expressor, Manacet, The "Hitavella," Nacype, Bleve Problem, Lockell et and Stallwer, Fla-talli, Nacyur S. C. Talakar, Propieter, Stubistica (co., Cooch Petst

Debts:

If Manner, fryls (Herrer, Calenda,
The Manner, fire Indian Las Franç, Dearser (I);
The Manner, fire Indian Las Franç, India, India,
Thirdyshire (* I. B.).
Private (* I. B.).
Pr

The By brainet I at leadt, that raint His bra

1 . 1 //1 ---The let 4 to Americal

PREFACE.

1. The Account Code has been compiled by the Auditor General in virtue of his functions as defined in the Statutory Rules framed under Section 96D (1) of the Government of India Act. in this Code describe the accounts maintained in Audit offices, the principles on which they are based and the procedure to be adopted in their maintenance, and thus supersede the rules in that respect as given in (1) Volume II of the Civil Account Code, seventh edition, and (2) the Public Works Department Code (edition of 1908) as modified by the Government of India, Finance Department letter No. 1582A, dated the 1st October 1918, regarding the revised system of Public Works Accounts. The detailed instructions embodied in this Code are intended primarily for the guidance of Civil Audit offices. The general rules and principles on which the instructions in this Code are based, as well as the detailed instructions relating to accounts with other Audit circles, Finance and Revenue Accounts, and Review of Balances apply also to other Audit offices subject to any modifications set out in their respective Account Codes issued under the authority of the Auditor General.

2. The rules in this Code can be amended and revised by the Auditor General who will welcome any suggestions that are made for his consideration by Audit Officers or by local Governments who are entitled to obtain any information which can be derived from the accounts maintained by them.

> M. F. GAUNTLETT, Auditor General.

March 1st, 1922.

Government of India Publications are obtainable from the Government of India Central Publication Branch. 3. Government Place, West,

Calcutta, and from the following Agents :--

EUROPE.

OFFICE OF THE HIGH COMMISSIONER FOR INDIA, 42, GROSPETCR CAPPERS, I ONDON, S. W. 1,
And at all Booksellets,

INDIA AND CEYLON.

Provincial Book Depôts.

Therere Suink & Co. Calcutte and Simia R. B. Umrafflort & Co., The Elurat Book, Depth.

tne

Thacker Spink & Co., Calcutta and Simis W. Newman & Co., Lide, Chicetts R. Cimbrey & Co., Calcutts R. Cimbrey & Co., Calcutts R. Cimbrey & Co., Calcutts Part Indias Science, Calcutta, Street, Calcutta, Buttergorth & Co. (In

¹⁵g Ram't Arithm & Sons, Bookeller, Anaikall Lybor Pari Proti and Authorida

A. II. Wheekr & Co, Allahabad, Calcutta and Body. The Manusco, Curried Observer, Colombo.

1 The Manuar, Could Observer, Colombo.

8. Y. Bookstall, 21, Budhwar, Poons, Mangaldas & Sons, Booksellers and I Elaga Taino, Surat. The Manhard Rook & Stationery Co., 32-Book, Perhawar.

PREFACE.

- 1. The Account Code has been compiled by the Auditor General in virtue of his functions as defined in the Statutory Rules framed under Section 96D (1) of the Government of India Act. The rules in this Code describe the accounts maintained in Audit offices, the principles on which they are based and the procedure to be adopted in their maintenance, and thus supersede the rules in that respect as given in (1) Volume II of the Civil Account Code, seventh edition, and (2) the Public Works Department Code (edition of 1908) as modified by the Government of India, Finance Department letter No. 1582A, dated the 1st October 1918, regarding the revised system of Public Works Accounts. The detailed instructions embodied in this Code are intended primarily for the guidance of Civil Audit offices. The general rules and principles on which the instructions in this Code are based, as well as the detailed instructions relating to accounts with other Audit circles, Finance and Revenue Accounts, and Review of Balances apply also to other Audit offices subject to any modifications set out in their respective Account Codes issued under the authority of the Auditor General.
- 2. The rules in this Code can be amended and revised by the Auditor General who will welcome any suggestions that are made for his consideration by Audit Officers or by local Governments who are entitled to obtain any information which can be derived from the accounts maintained by them.

M. F. GAUNTLETT,

Auditor General.

March 1st, 1922.

CONTENTS,

	PART L-GENERAL					ARTICLE.
1.	General Outlines of the System of Accounts					
2	General Principles of Accounts of Government Commercia	Und	crta	kines		9
	General Rules and Principles of Accounts with other Audi			·		43
	•					
	PART IL-ACCOUNTS CURRI	TZ				
4.	Accounts Current between Civil and Civil					6
5	Exchange Account with Accountant General, Central Rev	rnucs				103
t.	Accounts Current between Civil and Military					120
7	Accounts Current between Civil and Railways					131
	Accounts Current letween Civil and Posts and Telegraphs				·	138
	Accounts Current between England and Index				Ť	148
•	The state of the s	•	•	•	•	140
	PART III.—COMPILATION AND	600 <u>1</u>	æ.			
10	Consolidation of Accounts					189
	Transfer Entries		•		•	211
	Journal and Ledger	•	•	•	•	227
12	Journal and Ledger Ventication of Balances Subadiary Account of Loans and Advances	•	•	•	٠	244
1.5	Cub. J 1 1 January	•	•	•	•	
11	Verification of Evlances	•	•	•	٠	272
10	Accounts and Dalances of provincial Governments .		•	•	•	292
		•	•	•	•	500
17	. Administrative Accounts of Irrigation works, etc	•	•	•	•	312
	PART IVMISCELLANEOU	s.				
ts	Exchange, Council and Reverse Bills, etc					330
	Charitable Endowments and Other Trusts	:	•	•	•	348
	Check of Budget Estimates and Watch over Expenditure		•	•	•	
• (Check of Danger Islandes and water over 13 penditure	•	•	•	•	338
	APPENDICES					
						Page.
1	Statements required in connection with the preparation of I	วิทษาเ	e sn	d Rete	nue	
	Accounts	•	•	•		133
	. Rules regulating the procedure for Central Adjusting Accor-		•	•		134
	. Calculations of re payments of loans by equal instalments	•				136
	. Calculation of interest for broken periods					137
ē	Exchange Calculations	•	•	•	•	12/
	PORMS,					
N.	a. 1 to 4)					
		:	•	•	•	10
ın	dex	•	•	•	•	141

ACCOUNT CODE.

PART I.

General.

Chapter 1.—General Outlines of the System of Accounts.

Introductory	•		Pro Forma Accounts New Returns	:	:	:	25 20
Finance and Revenue Accounts Books	:	15 18	Miscellaneous			•	27

Note —The term Civil Accountant General as used in this Code applies also to the Comptroller, Assam, and to the Audit Officer, Indian Stores Department.

Introductory.

- 1. The Governor General in Council who is the custodian of the public account, may, acting under Rule 16 of the Devolution Rules and with the previous sanction of the Secretary of State in Council, issue Treasury Orders prescribing the procedure to be followed in the payments of moneys into, and in the withdrawal, transfer and disbursement of moneys from, the public account, and for the custody of moneys standing in the account. A Treasury Order, though issued under the Devolution Rules, is applicable to all administrations.
- 2. Under these Treasury Orders, the procedure for payments into the treasury or the Bank, of moneys not derived from sources of provincial revenue, is prescribed by the Governor General in Council. Similarly the procedure for payments into the treasury of moneys derived from sources of provincial revenue will be laid down by the Governor in Council with the concurrence of the Auditor General. As regards withdrawals of moneys from a treasury or the Bank, the detailed procedure and forms of bills will be laid down by the Governor in Council with the concurrence of the Auditor General in the case of withdrawals for expenditure on provincial subjects, and by the Governor General in Council when the withdrawal is for expenditure on Central subjects.
- The term "the Bank" as used in this chapter means the Imperial Bank of India or any branch of that Bank.
- 3. Under rule 22 of Auditor General's Rules, the Auditor General determines the forms in which Treasury Officers as well as other officers who render accounts to the Indian Audit Department should render such accounts and in which the initial accounts from which the accounts so rendered compiled or on which they are based should be maintained.

- 4. The Finance Department of the Government of India or the local Government, as the case may be, is responsible that suitable accounts are maintained by other departments and establishments subordinate to them, and the Accountant General should seek its intervention in cases in which the forms of initial or other accounts, or of bills, prescribed by competent authority, are deviated from.
- 5. Under rule 19 of the Auditor General's Rules the forms in which the accounts should be kept in Audit offices are prescribed by the Auditor General.
- 6. The Governor General in Council or the local Government may require any information which can be derived from the accounts maintained in an Audit office, and for this purpose the Audit Officer may find it necessary on occasions to make slight amendments in the forms for maintaining accounts. But all important changes in the prescribed forms and procedure should be referred to the Auditor General All returns, accounts and statements required by the Auditor General should invariably be prepared in the forms prescribed by him.
- 7. The following are in brief the general outlines of the system of the accounts of the Government of India:---
 - (a) All receipts on behalf of Government are paid into a treasury or the Bank. Except as provided for in clause (b) below, the initial accounts of such receipts are maintained at the treasury.
 - (b) Receipts realised in the Railway, Military (including Military Works Services), Marine, Posts and Telegraphs, Public Works and Forest Departments, as well as in the Mint, are paid into a treasury or the Bank in lump and are accounted for at the treasury merely as receipts on behalf of such departments. The detailed accounts of such receipts are kept by departmental officers concerned.
- 1 Except when specially authorised, organised revenue departments are not allowed to be "in account with" the treasuries in respect of their retenue, i.e., the revenue can be brought to account only as actually received in a treasury account.
 (c) All payments on behalf of Government are made either at a treasury
 - or the Bank, or, sums are
 or the Bank, by some depar
 (see Treasury Orders 15 ar
 Code). In the former case the initial accounts of payments
 are kept at the treasury. In the latter case such accounts
 - are maintained by the departmental officer concerned.

 1. The accounts referred to in this clause do not relate to the accounts maintained by Government servants in respect of expenditure incurred from permanent advances (See Article 93, Chil Account Code.)
 - (d) The Treasury Officers as well as the departmental officers referred to in clauses (b) and (c) render the accounts of their transactions to their respective Audit Officers. Departmental officers

who keep stores similarly render the accounts of their closes to their respective Audit Officers if arrangements for the most of such store accounts by the Audit Department have been model under Rule 12 of the Auditor General's Rule.

- (c) Accounts received from treasuries and departmental officers are classified in the Audit office under the rules in chapter 6 of the Audit Code, and abstracted under the appropriate heads of accounts classification. Some departmental officers are, however, required to render compiled accounts with rultable abstracts of their transactions classified under heads of accounts. In such cases, the accuracy of these abstracts is cheeled in the Audit office.
- Classified Abstracts are prepared by the treasures in Madras for submission to the Audit
 office.
 - (f) The classified abstracts referred to an clause (c) together with transactions payed on for adjustment by other Andit circles, rate Article 8, are consolidated, month by month, into one account for the whole Andit circle. An extract of this account is sent monthly by each Andit Officer to the Controller of the Currency who consolidates, month by month, all such accounts for the whole country.
- I Railway Audit officers render their accounts to the Accountant General, Italiway, who consolidates all such accounts for submission to the Controller of the Curron y, Himilarly, the Deputy Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs, who consolidates them for submission to the Current of the Currency The Deputy Accountant General, Posts and Relegraphs, who consolidates them for submission to the Current of the Currency The Deputy Accountant General, Cartal Revanues, Belth, submiss his accounts to the Accountant General, Central Revanues, who incorporates them In his own accounts
 - (g) Each Audit Officer simultaneously works out the progressive figures during the year, of the accounts of his Audit circle. On closing the accounts of March (Final), the account of the Audit circle for transactions of the whole year is submitted by each Audit Officer to the Auditor General.
 - 1. Rule 1 under clause (f) applies mutatis mutanties to the accounts submitted to the Auditof General. The Audit Officers of the Multary Accounts Department submit their accounts to the Multary Accounts General who consolidates them for submission to the Auditor Henris, 2. The financial year of the Government of India runs from the 1st of April to the 31st.
- 2. The financial year of the Government of India runs from the lat of April to the 31s.

 March, and the accounts of a year embrace the transactions pertaining to a financial year,
 - (h) The Auditor General consolidates the annual accounts of all Audit Officers in India, as well as the accounts of Home transactions on behalf of the Government of India which are finally booked against respective heads of account in the Home accounts, into one annual account for the whole country. This account is presented by the Secretary of Hate to both the Home of Parliament, and is called the "Transe and Revenue Accounts of the Government of India."
 - 8. Transactions in one Audit circle which affect the weomats of another Audit circle are passed on, month by month, to such circle for adjustment,

under the rules in chapter 3. Under this arrangement the monthly account of each circle of audit (vide clause (f) of Article 7) includes not only the receipts and disbursements of the circle but also all debits and credits passed on for adjustment by other circles of audit.

Audit Officer such cases tra justing Accou

General duties of Audit Officers.

- 9 Thus the main duties of an Audit Officer as an accounting officer are :-
 - to collect accounts of all the receipts and disbursements of his circle of audit;
 - (2) to transfer to other Audit circles the items pertaining to them which originate in his circle, and adjust in his accounts the items transferred to him by other Audit Officers;
 - (3) to make up a monthly detailed account for his Audit circle and forward an extract of the same to the Controller of the Currency; and
 - (4) to make up a detailed account of the circle for each year and submit it to the Auditor General, vide clause (g) of Article 7, so as to enable him to compile one account for the whole country.
- 10. Though not necessarily taking a personal part in the compilation of his accounts, each Audit Officer is responsible for the accuracy and efficient working of the numerous processes of which that account is the outcome. He should keep himself thoroughly acquainted with the progress of revenue and expenditure, so as to be able at once to bring to notice any matter demanding attention. He is charged with the administration of those numerous matters in respect of which Government is debtor or creditor; and it is his duty to see that proper accounts are kept of all those transactions and that due measures are taken for their adjustment. He exchanges accounts with other Audit Officers (see chapter 3), and it is his duty to see that these accounts are promptly cleared. The Audit Officer has the care of the pecuniary relations of the Government concerned with other Governments, departments, individuals and bodies, and for this purpose he has not merely to keep the accounts but to watch and in some cases direct the matters out of which the accounts arise.
 - 1. The general accounts mantained in the offices of the provucial Accountants General are joint accounts of both the Central and provincial transactions. The distribution of the entire revenue and expenditure between the two Governments is worked out in a separate statement (tide Article 208). The proxincial Government is turnished monthly with a proformal account of its transactions and balances, including the transactions adjusted finally in the Home accounts, see Article 208.
 - 11. Each Audit Officer is responsible to the Auditor General that transactions between him and other Audit Officers appearing in the Exchange

CHAP. 1.] GENERAL OUTLINES OF THE SYSTEM OF ACCOUNTS.

Accounts or the Central Adjusting Account are speedily adjusted and are not left outstanding for an unduly long period.

- 12. The Outward Accounts between England and India, prepared under Article 154, are submitted monthly to the Auditor General by the following officers :--
 - (I) Each Civil Accountant General.
 - (2) Each Controller of Military Accounts.
 - (3) The Controller of Military Supply Accounts.
 - (4) The Controller of Marine Accounts.
 - (5) The Accountant General, Railways, covering transactions for all railways.
 - (6) The Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs.

These accounts are examined and sent on to the Secretary of State or the High Commissioner for India by the Auditor General (after checks so as to ensure mutual agreement) together with a covering abstract account embracing the whole of the transactions. The inward accounts from London are received by the Auditor General who sends extracts therefrom to the Audit Officers concerned for necessary action, and all correspondence with the Secretary of State or the High Commissioner takes place through the Auditor General.

- 13. The Controller of the Currency is responsible as an accounting officer for maintaining accounts of Foreign Remittances (i.e., of remittances of money, bills or bank or currency transfers, from one Civil Audit circle to another) and Imperial Bank Deposits and for rendering these accounts to the Accountant General, Central Revenues. He is also responsible for watching that items are not left outstanding under these accounts.
- 14. The Controller of the Currency prints and submits to the Government of India the following monthly compilations of the accounts received by him under rule :-
 - (1) one for Civil Accountants General:
 - a compilation for the Posts and Telegraphs;
 - (3) a compilation for Marine Accounts:
 - (4) a compilation of all Military Accounts :
 - (5) a compilation of the Railway Accounts:
 - (6) a general abstract of the whole:

and he is bound to see that these accounts properly work from balance to balance.

Finance and Revenue Accounts.

- 15. The statutory provision regarding the Finance and Revenue Accounts of the Government of India is contained in Section 26 of the Government of India Act, which runs as follows :-
 - (1) The Secretary of State in Council shall, within the first twentyeight days during which Parliament is sitting next after the

first day of May in every year lay before both Houses of Parliament-

- (a) an account, for the financial year preceding that last completed, of the annual produce of the revenues of India, distinguishing the same under the respective heads thereof, in each of the several provinces; and of all the annual receipts and disbursements at home and abroad for the purposes of the Government of India, distinguishing the same under the respective heads thereof:
- (b) the latest estimate of the same for the financial year last completed;
- (c) accounts of all stocks, loans, debts and liabilities chargeable on the revenues of India at home and abroad, at the commencement and close of the financial year preceding that last completed, the loans, debts and liabilities raised or incurred within that year, the amounts paid off or discharged during that year, the rates of interest borne by those loans, debts and liabilities respectively, and the annual amount of that interest;
- (d)
- (e) a list of the establishment of the Secretary of State in Council, and the salaries and allowance payable in respect thereof.
- (2) If any new or increased salary or pension of fifty pounds a year or upwards has been granted or created within any year in respect of the said establishment, the particulars thereof shall be specially stated and explained at the foot of the account for that year.
- (3) The account shall be accompanied by a statement, prepared from detailed reports from each province, in such form as best exhibits the moral and material progress and condition of India.
- 16. Inasmuch as the duty of supplying the accounts to the Houses of Parliament is laid upon the Secretary of State in Council, he is the final authority as to the form in which they should be prepared. To enable the Auditor General to prepare these accounts, statutory provision has been made empowering him to call upon any Government servant to furnish any information required for the completion of these accounts, ride Rule 18 of Auditor General's Rules reproduced below:—

The Auditor General shall compile the Finance and Revenue Accounts of India in such form as may from time to time be prescribed by the Secretary of State in Council and shall send them to the Governor General in Council for transmission to the Secretary of State in Council. He may call upon any Government officer to furnish any information in such form as may be required for the completion of these accounts.

- 17. All returns, accounts and statements for the Finance and Revenue Accounts must be prepared in the forms prescribed by the Auditor General and in all matters relating to these accounts the Auditor General's instructions should be followed as it is essential that there should be uniformity in the accounts of the several Audit offices.
- Ordinarily the information required by the Auditor General for compiling these accounts is available in the case of Civil Audit offices, in the final accounts for March (tide Article 202) and the statements mentioned in Appendix 1.

Books.

- 18. Every Audit Officer is responsible for maintaining books exhibiting the transactions which pass into his accounts under the following classes of heads:—
 - (1) Service heads.—Receipts and payments on account of Revenue and Expenditure of Government.
 - (2) Debt heads.— Receipts and payments in respect of which Government becomes liable to repay the moneys received or has claim to recover the amount paul.
 - (3) Exchange Account heads.—Receipts and payments to be passed on to the accounts of other Audit Officers, and debits and credits passed on by other Audit Officers and brought on the accounts.
 - (4) Account between England and India.
- 19. No entries may pass into these books which have not first appeared in one of the regular monthly accounts, except-
 - (1) The ordinary opening and closing entries.
 - (2) Journal entries or corrections previously sanctioned by the Auditor General
- The detailed instructions for Civil Audit offices in regard to the maintenance of these books are given in chapter 12.
- 21. The Auditor General maintains a Central Journal and Ledger which is posted from the final accounts of each year received from the Audit Officers, and from such journal entries as may be sanctioned by him under Article 19. The exchange accounts are each posted from the accounts of both the original and responding officers and are closed to balance.
- A copy of the Central Journal and Ledger when closed is sent to each Audit Officer who
 should see that his own closing balances agree with the se in the Central Ledger. In the case
 of Balway Audit offices this comparison is done by the Accountain General, Railways.
- 22. No amounts may be written-off from balanced heads to "Government," either upon the Local or upon the Central Books, without a specific order of the Auditor General, and then only on the ground that the error is one of book-keeping only. Such amounts should not be debited or credited to a service head as loss or gain to Government.
- These write-off are shown in a separate entry (under the lead 'Government') in the annual reviews of balances referred to in Artisles 23 and 24.

- 23. Each Audit Officer is responsible for maintaining, either in his own office or in the office of some officer rendering accounts to him, the details of the amounts due to or by Government, working up to the balances on his own books. He is further responsible for reviewing these balances in the manner laid down in chapter 13, at the end of each year and for submitting a copy of his review to the Auditor General.
 - 1. Railway Audit Officers submit their review through the Accountant General, Railways. 2. Reports on balances of remittance heads are also sent to the Auditor General; see
- 24. The Auditor General after closing the Central Books draws up
 - (1) Agreeing the technical record of the books with the published Finance and Revenue Accounts.
 - (2) Reviewing and summarising the reports of the Audit Officers in respect of balances of debt heads, and completing the examination so far as it relates to subjects (e.g., Public Debt) in his own immediate charge.
 - (3) Examining with the aid of the lists of outstandings of the Exchange Accounts the balances recorded in the Central Accounts under Exchange Account heads.

Under Rule 21 of Auditor General's Rules this report is sent to the Governor General in Council for submission to the Secretary of State in Council, and is printed as part of the annual volume of the Journal and Ledger.

Pro forma Accounts.

25. As explained in Article 142 of the Audit Code, the Government system of accounts is not suitable for undertakings of a quasi-commercial character of which it is necessary to determine the financial results or the profit or loss. In such cases, these accounts are kept on a pro forma basis. The general rules governing the maintenance of accounts of Government commercial undertakings are given in chapter 2. Rules pertaining to the capital and revenue accounts of Government residences and of administrative accounts of irrigation, navigation, embankment and drainage works are given in chapters 16 and 17. The general rules relating to pro forma accounts of the Public Works Department are given in chapter XXI of the Public Works Account Code. In cases where no detailed instructions exist for maintaining any class of pro formá accounts, the detailed rules required for the purpose should be framed by the Audit Officer with the approval of the Auditor General.

New Returns.

26. No requisition for submission to an Audit office of new account returns should be issued by the Accountant General without reference to the Auditor General and if the requisition is to an officer not under the control of an CHAP. 1.]

Accountant General the views of the local authorities thereon should first be obtained.

Miscellaneous.

- 27. All communications on matters affecting the classification of receipts and charges, and on forms and procedure relating to accounts should always be addressed to the Auditor General.
- Direct correspondence with the Auditor General by the Controllers of Military Accounts, or Railway Audit Officers, is permissible on routine matters only. On all other matters the Military Accountant General, or the Accountant General, Railways, should be addressed.
- 28. References in connection with subjects under the administration of the Controller of the Currency should ordinarily be addressed by the Civil Accountants General to the Controller of the Currency, vide Article 8 of the Audit Code.
- In Madras and Burma the Accountant General is also entrusted with the duties of the Deputy Controller of the Currency.

Chapter 2.—General Principles of Accounts of Government Commercial Undertakings.

Introductory						29	Lapse of Appropriation	33
Expenditure						30	Pro forma and Subsidiary Accounts	38
Receipts						32	Audit Procedure	40
Classification	of :	Receipts	and	Exper	n	ĺ	Prefit or Loss	41
diture .		•				33	Reconciliation	42
Book Transfe.	rs					34	Review	44

Introductory.

- 29. When the transactions of a quasi-commercial undertaking, not pertaining to a commercial or quasi-commercial department (Article 145, Audit Code), are such as to necessitate the supplementing of the ordinary record of its transactions in the public account by the maintenance of suitable subsidiary and pro forma accounts, the procedure observed is subject to the general rules of this chapter, which may not be deviated from without reference to the Auditor General. See also Article 143 of the Audit Code.
- 1. The rules in this Chapter can be made applicable to a commercial undertaking only with the specific sanction of the Auditor General. See also Rule 1 to Article 40

Expenditure.

- 30. The gross expenditure of the year which comprises charges enumerated below should be covered by an appropriation sanctioned by competent authority :--
 - Charges on Capital account (under an expenditure minor head "Investments in Government commercial undertakings" opened under a suitable major head in the Capital or Revenue section of the public account).
 - Losses (if any) on Revenue account (under an expenditure minor head "Losses on Government commercial undertakings" opened under a suitable major head in the Revenue section of the public account).
- 31. The amount allotted for the gross expenditure of the year may be placed, in lump or piecemeal, at the disposal of the disbursing officers concerned, by credit to one or more Personal Ledger Accounts sanctioned for the purpose, vide Article 195'(b) (ii) (3) of the Civil Account Code.

Receipts.

32. All receipts realised should be paid into the treasury. Receipts of the classes enumerated below, should be paid into the credit of the Personal Ledger Account:—

Receipts on Capital account other than recoveries of capital charges.

Recoveries of working expenses and maintenance charges.

Other receipts on Revenue account.

Receipts representing recoveries of capital charges should be paid to the credit of Government under a receipt minor head "Recoveries of investments in Government commercial undertakings" to be opened under the receipt major head corresponding to the expenditure major head opened forthe charges on Capital account.

Classification of Receipts and Excenditure.

33. In the public account, the sums made available for expenditure, and the collections received in the treasury will thus appear in lump sums without any details, as all the necessary particulars will be recorded in the proforma accounts. The amounts credited by Government to the Personal Ledger Accounts should be charged off to the head "Investments in Government commercial undertakings". Receipts should, however, be classified in accordance with the rule in Article 32.

Book Transfers.

34. Whenever debts due to or by the undertaking are settled by a transferentry or exchange account transaction through the books of the Audit office, the credits and debits to the undertaking should be taken direct to the Personal Ledger Account at the treasury, both the Treasury Officer and the executive officer of the undertaking being informed at once. Transactions affecting the heads "Investments in Government commercial undertakings" and "Recoveries of investments in Government commercial undertakings" may, however, be brought to account directly under these heads in the Audit office, the executive officer of the undertaking being given a suitable intimation at once.

Lapse of Appropriation.

35. The appropriation for a year, being for the actual expenditure of the year, lapses on 31st March (vide Article 197 of the Audit Code).

Pro forma and subsidiary Accounts.

36. All the liabilities and assests of the undertaking for the period ending 31st March should be brought into the accounts of the undertaking as soon thereafter as possible, so that the resultant settlements with the public account may be effected in the accounts of the year before they are closed.

37. A Balance sheet of the undertaking should be compiled at least once a year, and after the working or revenue account of the undertaking is opened a Profit and Loss account should also be compiled whenever a Balance sheet is

prepared. See also Articles 142 and 143 of the Audit Code. 38. In order to maintain true accounts of the cost of the undertaking, it

will be necessary, according to the circumstances of each case, to provide, in the proform's accounts, for certain indirect debits or credits to the undertaking, For instance, the undertaking may be charged with (1) cost of management, supervision, etc., (2) cost of audit, (3) depreciation of property, (4) interest charges, etc., and provision may be made, in the rules, for the levy of percentage or other charges by credit to the undertaking. These transactions should not appear in the public account in any form.

39. Similarly, the credit transactions of the undertaking with departments of the Administration, or with the public will necessitate operation on certain ledger accounts; but, these transactions will not appear in the public account except to the extent necessary under Articles 30 to 31

Audit Procedure.

40. The pro form i accounts referred to in Article 37, as well as any subsidiary accounts of transactions which may be maintained, should be subjected to a suitable audit check, locally or centrally as may be convenient. In determining the audit procedure to be observed, it should be borne in mind that the procedure prescribed in Articles 31, 33 and 34, for recording in the public account the charges under the heads " Investments in Government commercial undertakines" and "Losses on Government commercial undertakines" does not secure any audit check of the charges beyond watching them against appropriation. It is essential, therefore, that the remaining audit checks should be applied fully to the actual transactions of the undertaking, and that, if the circumstances of the case d the spot, or of a monthly c

at intervals which are not

1 The system of accounts to be observed, and the audit procedure to be followed, should be explained to the Anditor General when applying for the sanction required under Rule 1 to

Profit or Loss.

- 41. As soon as a periodical Profit and Loss account has been compiled and audited, the resultant profit or loss, as the case may be, should be incorporated in the public account, the adjustments being made as shown below :-
 - (a) The amount of the profit should be taken to the head "Profits from Government commercial undertakings" by charge to the Personal Ledger Account at the treasury, both the Treasury Officer and the executive officer of the undertaking being informed at once.

- (b) The amount of the loss should be adjusted in one of two ways, as may be decided in each case:—
 - (i) By credit to the Personal Ledger Account at the treasury and charge to the head "Losses on Government commercial undertakings."
 - (ii) By charge to the head "Losses on Government commercial undertakings" by a distinct deduct entry below the head "Investments in Government commercial undertakings," thus:—

Name of head.		Amount.
Investments in Government commercial undertak Deduct—Taken in adjustment of Joses	R 10,00,000 50,000	
•	Net	9,50,000
3. Losses on Government commercial undertakings		50,000

Reconciliation.

- 42. The public account for a year will thus exhibit merely the following figures:--
 - (a) Sums invested in the undertaking during the year, with a reduction made therein, if so ordered by competent authority, on account of a loss.
 - (b) Profit or Loss of the year charged to the Personal Ledger Account at the treasury.
 - (c) Loss of the year, if made good by credit to the Personal Ledger Account at the treasury under the orders of competent authority.

These figures, though sufficient for the purpose of exhibiting the effect of the transactions of the undertaking on the public account, will give no indication to the tax-payer of the growth, or otherwise, of the assets and liabilities of the undertaking, or of the financial results of its working from year to year. For instance, the capital account of the undertaking will not be represented by any one or more of these figures. The public account has, therefore, to be supplemented by the proforma accounts referred to in Article 37, which will not appear in the body of the Government accounts but may be published as an appendix to them.

43. The pro formá accounts should, however, be so maintained as to facilitate the reconciliation, at least once a year, of the figures recorded in the

GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTS OF GOVERNMENT COMMERCIAL UNDERTAKINGS.

Review.

44. The pro forma accounts prepared periodically should be reviewed by the Accountant General, and annually a collective report on the accounts of all Government commercial undertakings should be prepared by him for submission to the local Government and the Auditor General.

CHAP. 31

Chapter 3.—General Rules and Principles of Accounts with

Introductory Inter-provincial and Inter-depart- mental Adjustments Accounts with Foreign States Account Current— Gearral	45 48 56 57	ecount Current—conid, Restrictions Form of Account and Procedure Watching of Adjustments Exchange Accounts for March	:	62 63 64 65
Central Adjusti	ing Account	67		

Introductory.

- 45. The rules regulating the conditions under which one Government or department may transfer any receipts or expenditure to another for adjustment in its books are given in Articles 33A and 110 of the Civil Account Code, Volume I, and Article 18I of the Audit Code.
- 46. Such transfer is effected (i) by classifying the transactions under the relevant head of account as given in Appendix 7 of the Audit Code, and (ii) by sending an account of the transactions, month by month, to the other party for incorporation in his own accounts.
 - 47. The accounts referred to in Article 46(ii) above are of two kinds :-
 - (a) Those which can be settled only by actual recovery of the net debit or payment of the net credit, e.g., with Foreign States or other bodies whose finances are independent of those of the Government of India. These accounts are of the nature of advance accounts only, though they are sometimes called "Accounts Current."
 - (b) Those in which no actual recovery or payment is required, c.g., with Governments and Departments whose accounts come within the same system of account. In such cases, debits by A to B are set against the credits by B to A in the Central Books of the Auditor General. Such accounts are sub-divided into three classes:—
 - (i) accounts between Audit circles which exchange accounts direct with each other (vide Article 60).
 - (ii) accounts between Audit circles which exchange their accounts through another Audit circle with which both parties are in direct account (eide Article 131), and
 - (iii) accounts between Audit circles which have no exchange accounts with each other, but which adjust their transfer transactions through a central account (cide Article 67).

(i) and (ii) above are known as Accounts Current and (iii) is called Central Adjusting Account.

There is also another class of transfers in respect of cash remittances between different provinces. Though each Accountant General exchanges accounts direct with all other Accountants General cash remittances for the sake of convenience are not passed through such exchange accounts. As regards cash remittances both accounting officers operate on the head "Foreign Remittances." The adjustments under this head are watched by the Controller of the Currency who renders an account of all such remittances to the Accountant General, Central Revenues.

Inter-provincial and Inter-departmental Adjustments.

- 48. In cases of service rendered or stores supplied by one province or department to another for which adjustment in account is permitted, the serving province or department should take credit in its accounts by debit to the province or department served. The debit should at once be accepted in the account of the latter and adjusted to its proper head of account.
- 1. Debits and credits adjustable in the accounts of Forest Officers are dealt with in the manner prescribed in Article 706 of the Audit Code.
- 49. Railway debits for amounts due on warrants and credit notes should be . accepted in full in the accounts of the month in which they are raised, in the Railway Exchange Accounts, without reference to the issuing officers whose signature on such warrants or notes should be taken as final, subject only to readjustment, later on, of under or overcharges. The Railway Audit Officer will be primarily responsible for the audit of the charges with reference to the Railway Tariffs, etc., and the responding officer for the proper scrutiny with reference to the propriety of the charges as against the head of service concerned.
 - 50. The adjustment of the cost of supplies by the Military and Railway Departments will be made by the Civil Accountant General concerned, on receipt of the Exchange Accounts from those departments for the month in which the transactions are recorded; similarly, the adjustment of the cost of supplies by the Mathematical Instrument and Survey Departments will be made by the Audit office concerned on receipt of the Exchange Accounts from the Accountant General, Central Revenues, and the same procedure applies when stores or instruments are returned.
 - 51. A responding debit or credit (vide Rule 1 below) should not, ordinarily, appear in accounts, in anticipation of the original credit or debit in the accounts of the other party. But any two Audit Officers may arrange in respect of any particular class of transactions, to afford credit in advance of the debit or vice versa, care being taken to prevent double adjustments. Debits on account of rents realised, on behalf of the Public Works Department,

by disbursing or Audit Officers of other circles of audit, may be raised in anticipation of the corresponding credits, provided that they are supported by certificates in P. W. A. Form 48 (Statement of Rents recoverable from Pay Bills) signed by those officers.

- An original entry is one in connection with which cash is either received or paid, or for which a trainfer adjustment is made on account of stores or labour supplied, and may also be a write back. A responding entry is a response to an original entry and may also be a writeter.
- 52. Except as provided for in Rule 2 to Article 278 of Civil Account Code, Volume II, net payments only should be entered in the account passed on to the other party.
- The total credits and debits in an account current must correspond with the entries in the Consolidated Abstract and the Ledger No differences should on any account be allowed and if any occur they should be investigated and reconciled.
- 53. When a charge is paid in one department, and passed on in account current to be adjusted in another, the paying department is responsible that it obtains a voucher which is correct in point of form, and sets forth the charge with sufficient detail and clearness, and that the calculations in the bill are arithmetically correct. The Audit Officer of the adjusting department is responsible for auditing the charge to ensure (1) that it is a proper charge against a work. office, or other item of expenditure under his audit, and (2) that it has been duly sanctioned. It is not necessary for him to check the arithmetical calculations of the vouchers.
 - 1 To a fage require free comparisons, who quarter of observations for equality and her thing during a street of the control of the control
 - 54. The adjusting department may not reject an item because the voucher is not in order, or wanting; it should be accepted and adjusted, but placed under objection. The chief juestion for the auditor is: Does the entry properly belong to the accounts of this office? and if, on the face of the account, he cannot say that the item is not adjustable in the books of his province, he will accept it and adjust it against the proper service head; though if it be imperfectly vouched or described, or seem rather to belong to another province, he will enter it in the outgoing Objection Statement, as prescribed in Article 88, or, if necessary, address the disbursing officer direct.
 - 55. If, as in the case of supplies received from another department, the admissibility of the item depends upon the authority possessed by the officer, at whose instance the supplies have been received, to order the supplies, the charge, though adjusted against its proper service head as one which has actually occurred, should be examined with reference to the authority or sanction required, and, if necessary, placed under objection in the same way as if the charge had been met by an actual payment by the officer concerned.

н [Спар. 3.

Accounts with Foreign States.

56. The transactions with the following Colonies and Indian States should be passed on to the Accountants General noted against each to enable that officer to settle the account with the States concerned. See also footnotes to the Central Ledger Head "Accounts with Foreign States" in Appendix 7 of the Audit Code.

	Name o	Name of Accountant General with whom the State is in account.						
His Majesty's	Colonial Gov	ernn	ient,	Ceylon		<u> </u>	-	1
,,	,,	**		Maurit	ıus			!!
,,	,,			Straits	Settl	emer	nts	<u>}</u>
n	,,	,,		Hong I	Kong			Accountant Genera', Central Revenues.
,,	"	**		Federa State		Ma	lsy	Revenues.
**	,,	**		Kedah				[[
Netherlands (Government							Ų
Indian State o	of Mysore							Accountant General, Madras.
Indian State o	f Kashmir					`.		Accountant General, Punjab.
Indian State o	of Hyderabad			•	•	•	•	Accountant General, Central Reve- nues.
Indian States	not specifical	ly m	entic	ned abo	ve			Accountant General of the Govern- ment with which the State is in political relation.

^{57.} The Accountant General who is in account with any Foreign State hould debit or credit the Local Ledger Head concerned, subordinate to the "entral Ledger Head "Accounts with Foreign States" under "P.—Deposits a d Advances," with the amount to be adjusted with that State. After closing the month's accounts, an abstract of the account with each such State should be sent to that body in such form and in such details as may be settled mutually. It is, however, of great importance to obtain a formal acceptance of the account from such a body and to ensure the prompt settlement of the account.

Account Current.

General.

58. An Account Current purports to be an extract from the books of the officer who despatches it, and to show the amounts he has passed to debit or

Where deductions made from a voucher pertaining to a Foreign State are creditable to the Central or a provincial Government, the debit to the Foreign State should always be for the gross amount.

f 59-61

credit of the other party to the account, with any necessary explanations of the credits, and with documents supporting the debits.

I, As an account current is an extract from books which are only posted monthly, it is evident that an account current can only be sent monthly, and that supplementary statements

includes the responses to the preliminary inward accounts

- 59. The routine of an Exchange Account current is as follows: A, in his accounts, debits a certain charge to "Account current between A and B" and sends an extract from his accounts, including this charge, to B; B, accepting the charge, debits it to its proper head by credit to "Account current between A and B," and sends an account, including this credit, to A; no further entries in account are required to complete the transaction. But if A. after debiting B. discovers that the charge should be debited elsewhere, he will in his next account, debit the proper account by credit to "Account current between A and B," thus cancelling the original debit raised by him. It may happen that B may credit A in the same month in which A debits B. In this case the two original entries will answer each other, and no further adjustment will be required.
 - 60. The following is a list of authorised Accounts Current :-
- Accounts between Civil and Civil
- Accounts Current between Civil and Posts and
- Accounts Current between Civil and Marine .
- Accounts Current between Civil and Railways
- Accounts Current between Civil and Military
- Accounts Current, between Military and
- Accounts Current between Military and Marine .
- The Controller of Maltary Supply Accounts with the Controller of Marine Accounts, Railway Audit Officers exchange lists of transfers with each other.
- 61. The heading or name of each Exchange Account is fixed and remains the same whether it appears on the books of one party to the account or on those of the other party; thus the account which is exchanged between the Accountant General, Central Revenues, and the Accountant General, Bombay, is called "Exchange Account between Central Revenues and Bombay" and never "Exchange Account between Bombay and Central Revenues," the

Each Civil Accountant General with each other Civil Accountant General

Each Civil Accountant General with the Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs. Each Civil Accountant General with the Controller of Marine Accounts.

Each Civil Accountant General with Railway Audit Officers noted against his name in Annexure A to Chapter 7.

Each Civil Accountant General with each Con-troller of Military Accounts, the Controller of Military Supply Accounts and the Controller of Royal Air Force.

Each Controller of Mulitary Accounts with (1) the Controller of Military Supply Accounts, (2) the Controller of Royal Air Force, and (3) each other Controller of Military Accounts. Central Revenues side is the first side of the account and the Bombay side the second side

Restrictions

- 62. The general rule is that no item of receipt or payment should appear in an Exchange Account Current when no change in incidence is involved. Thus if an officer of the Customs Department in Bombay draws his leave salary in Madras, the charge should be finally adjusted in Madras Books, the head "Customs" being "Central" everywhere. Similarly if interest on Debt of Central Government is paid in any province, the payment will be adjusted finally on the books of the local Accountant General. But if a receipt is received or payment is made by one provincial Government on behalf of another such Government, the receipt (or charge) should be transferred to the Accountant General of that Government. Except in the cases noted below all transactions pertanning to the Central Government should be adjusted in the central section of the books of the Accountant General in whose Audit circle they are received or paid:—
 - (t) Transactions pertaining to Railways, Military (including Military Works), Marine, and Posts and Telegraphs, should be passed on for adjustment to the Audit Officers of those departments.
 - (ii) Transactions referred to in Article 102 should be passed on through the Exchange Account to the Accountant General, Central Revenues. Receipts on account of Baragora salt, and charges for neckel coin remittances should be similarly passed on to the Accountant General, Bombay. In these cases, it has been considered necessary to bring upon a single account the transactions of the whole of India.

1 In reservoir of each sign and amount of Department of a manthle gehadule showing the details

recent of their Ecchange Accounts. The Accountant General Bombay also furnishes the Chief Account Officer of Customs, Salt and Opium, Bombay, with a covabilated monthly statement showing in detail all the receipts on account of Baragora sait brought to credit in his books during the month.

- 2. The procedure relating to the adjustment of charges for broate and copper coin remitances (ride Article 112) with the Accountant General, Central Revenues, applies mutantial to the adjustment of charges of nickel coin remitances with the Accountant General, Rombax.
- 3. The payment of the outturn certificate of the Bulbon value of cut coins remitted by Railway Companies to the Mint will be debited by the disbursing Accountant General, in his Exchange Account with the Accountant General, Central Revenues, or the Accountant General, Bombay, according as the certificate is issued by the Mint Master, Calcutta or Bombay.

I' & . - Came of a Com.

1 70-14-14-mg-f D- 10 .1

Form of Account and Procedure.

63. The form of Exchange Accounts Current between Civil and Civil, Civil and Military, Civil and Railways, Civil and Posts and Telegraphs, and between England and India is stated in Chapters 4, 6, 7, 8 and 9 respectively. The instructions in Chapter 4 regarding the procedure observed in Civil Audit offices, in respect of "Accounts Current between Civil and Civil" apply generally to the treatment of all Accounts Current, special rules applicable in any case being given in the special chapter relating to the Exchange Account concerned.

Watching of Adjustments.

- 64. Both Audit Officers, between whom an account is exchanged, are equally responsible for clearance of each item passing through it (ride Article 75) and both should keep a watch over the progress of adjustment on the plan prescribed in Articles 99 to 101 for Accounts Current between Civil and Civil. Objections should be intimated by one party to the other in the manner laid down in Article 88.
- Under the special features of Accounts Current between Givil and Posts and Telegraphs, ride Chapter 8, the duty in respect of Progress Registers as Isid down in Articles 90 to 101 devolves only on the Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs.
- 2. In respect of Accounts Current between Civil and Railways, Railway Chief Andstors until their annual consolidated Abstract of the Progress Register (Article 101) to the Andstor General through the Accountant General, Railways, who verifies them with his final accountant of the Railways, who verifies them with his final accountant of the Railways of the Railways.

Exchange Account for March.

- 65. Every effort should be made to clear the Exchange Account items within the year of account. The Objection Statements (Article 88) must be despatched promptly after receipt of the preliminary account for March, and the objections must be promptly answered: any new items which may come to light should be made the subject of correspondence; but no Accountant General may make an adjusting entry on account of an item mentioned in correspondence, in anticipation of its appearance in an Exchange Account, unless the other officer states distinctly that it will appear in his account. The final Exchange Account need not detail the items of the preliminary account, but must open with its gross debit and gross credit.
- 66. The Preliminary March Accounts should be despatched on the same dates as are prescribed for other months and the transactions should be completely adjusted by the libit of July, on which date the Controllers of Military Accounts, the Controller of Military Supply Accounts, the Controller of Marine Accounts, and the Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs, should despatch their final March Accounts. Railway Audit Officers close their books on the 10th May. The final accounts of these departmental officers with each other should include responding entries only, and no original entries, except with the consent of the other party to the account: but in their final account with Civil Accountants General original entries may, if necessary, be included

I CHAP. 3.

67 1 OTHER AUDIT CIRCLES

The final March Accounts of Civil Accountants General should be despatched on the 10th August, and these accounts, should not include any but responding entries, or entries mutually agreed on.

Central Adjusting Account.

67. There is no Exchange Accounts Current between the Audit circles noted below. Debits and credits arising between these circles are therefore passed through the Central Adjusting Account (see Article 47).

Between Military and Railways.

Between Military and Posts and Telegraphs.

Between Military (except the Controller of Military Supply Accounts) and Marine

Between Railways and Posts and Telegraphs.

Between Railways and Marine.

Between Marine and Posts and Telegraphs.

The Auditor General watches the adjustments of the transactions under this head and takes the necessary steps for the settlement of all outstandings. The detailed procedure prescribed by the Auditor General in respect of this account is given in Appendix 2.

PART II.

Accounts Current.

Chapter 4.-Accounts Current between Civil and Civil,

Introductory . Form of Account . Due Date Disposal of Account Objections . Advances and Suspense Hem		. 65 60 . 74 . 75	Items 91 Frogress Register 95 Classification of Civil Exchange Accounts Annex A
Advances and Suspense Item	5.	. 90	

Introductory.

68. The instructions in this chapter relate primarily to the procedure observed in Civil Audit offices in respect of accounts exchanged with other Civil Audit offices; but they apply generally to the treatment of Exchange Accounts in all Audit offices.

 The special procedure applicable to the outward account sent to the Accountant General, Central Revenues, is described in Chapter 5.

Form of Account.

- 69. An Exchange Account contains two kinds of items, viz .:-
- Ist.—Transactions of which the Audit Officer receiving the account obtains information through another part of his accounts also, c.g., a remittance of money by one accounting officer to a treasury subordinate to another, cheques drawn by Railway and Military Departments on Civil treasuries, and payments into treasuries by accounting officers of these departments. The special arrangements for "Foreign Remittances" have practically superseded heads I and II (Article 70) in accounts between Civil and Civil except in the cases of cheques drawn on Civil treasuries by Public Works and Forest Officers in account with another Accountant General and payments into treasuries by such officers.
 - 2nd.—Transactions of which the Audit Officer receiving the account gets no information, except through it, and which he has therefore to deal with when he receives it, e.g., payments and receipts

by one Accountant General on account of another, which the latter must, on receipt of the Exchange Accounts, bring within his own accounts.

70. A Civil Exchange Account, therefore, is classified under four chief heads (though heads I and II are not used in all cases) as follows (taking, by way of example, the account between the United Provinces and Punjab):—

Of the first kind

(I. Remittances to United Provinces from Punjab.

II. Remittances to Punjab from United Provinces.

(III. Items adjustable by United Provinces.

IV. Items adjustable by Punjab.

For further classification see Annexure A.

- The classification of Exchange Accounts under four heads is intended only as a convenient working arrangement, and should not be understood as implying any division of responsibility (see Article 73).
- 71. Every Exchange Account will be in the following form, and should be printed on foolscap paper, the example taken being that of the outward account from Punjab to United Provinces.

Exchange Account between United Provinces and Punjab for the month of

Punjab side.	Receipts.	Outgoings.
Opening balance, reckoning from April lat I. Remittances to United Provinces from Punjab (Schedules A and B). HI. Remittances to Punjab from United Provinces III. Items adjustable by United Provinces (Schedules C and D) IV. Items adjustable by Punjab Totat .		
Balance carried forward to next account .		
GRAND TOTAL .		

- 72. There will be four schedules attached to each Exchange Account, namely :--
 - 4.—A schedule, in Form 4, giving details of debits under head I or II (as the case may be), viz., remittances to the Audit Officer receiving the account.
 - B.—A schedule, in Form 4, of credits under head I or II. In the case of remittances of Public Works and Forest Officers (vide Article 69), this schedule is prepared in respect of remittances received at treasuries from these officers. In the case of other remittances, this schedule is, for the most part in respect of writes-back of debits.

C.—A solvable in Form 5, of old to unitar book III on IV (as the case may be) this items a justable by the Arth 100 commoning the account.

D-1 should in Form 5 of crolle unity best III or IV

L. In respect of restrictions and trace-modes PVP². Works this was also are processed with another Assemblet General Rock the restriction of the trace of the intervent point one are proposed to prepare published modes that the L. It is comeditive restricts. In Assemblate Indian that the Assemblate restricts to Assemblate that the one of the arrestrict, to discuss with the whole's of delitic restricts to Assemblate that the owner of presents provided that the half of model that previous terminate promptly in the order hands of the assemblate that the examination of the a Solide of tracks measured from the place may bright to late, and of the Collection of the Assemblate of the assemb

2. Head IV in this case circlairs the algorithment mesh by Dogesh of flows which, p. Ha first side of the account namely, the inward account from I that Housewa are school which IV—Herm admirable by Pursals and as the extreme while the head out both becomes them.

popular admirants only, there is no examp for group details

2 Writes-back of debits or credits made in a former month under food III with it never be made made board III.

73. The prescribed elassification of transections of the Evolution Counts between Civil and Civil is set forth in the announce to this chapter. With the exceptions stated below, all transections should be detailed in the schedules, the items being arranged in accordance with the prescribed elassification:—

- (a) In the case of cheques and remittances of Public Works, University it is sufficient to state, in Schedule A or R₁ as the cost may be, the amount paid or received at each traceing on account of each Public Works division. Treesury consolidated receipts should accompany the schedules, but it is not necessary to forward paid cheques.
 - (b) Public Works outward items which represent transactions for which Advices and Acceptances of Transfer (P. W. A. Roms 55 and 56) are exchanged direct by Divisional Officers of the two provinces, should be detailed in a last of Advices of Transfer, Form 6, separately for debits and coedits, and in Schedule C or D, as the case may be, only the total of the last should be shown, as a single entry.
 - (c) Public Works outward items which represent charges for work done should be supported by certificates in the form prescribed in Articles 614 and 616 of the Audit Orde except in the case of certain works of other departments which are executed as a standing arrangement and in respect of which the Accountant General acts as a sub-Audit Officer of the Audit Officer of the department concerned (vide Article 614 of the Audit Code). Hense of the latter class should be shown as a single entry in the schedule, supported by a subsidiary schedule giving such details as may be required by the Audit Officer concerned.
 - (d) Public Works outward items which represent receipts realised, as a standing arrangement, on behalf of the departments referred

74-5]

1.

to in clause (c) above, should also be shown as a singly entry in the schedule, supported by a subsidiary schedule giving such details as may be required by the Audit Officer concerned.

Due Date.

74. The due date for the despatch of the Exchange Account with Central Revenues is the last day of the next month, and of other Exchange Accounts, the 10th of the second month after the month for which the transactions are reported; but the final Exchange Account for March is due on 10th August. Adjustments made after the despatch of the final accounts for March are communicated to the Audit Officers concerned by means of supplementary Exchange Accounts, but schedules should be sent in advance of the account. The last of these supplementary Exchange Accounts should be despatched not later than the 10th of October. Before despatch, the account should be examined by the Superint ndent who must see that the figures agree with those in the books, that all necessary explanations are given, and that all documents are attached, or their absence explained and the necessary action taken.

Disposal of Account.

75. Both parties to an account will be equally responsible for the adjustment and clearance of each item passing through it. Thus the Audit Officer who sends out the account must, in the case of items falling under heads I and III, if his account is the second side, or in the case of those under heads II and IV, if it is the first side, not only state the items correctly and be prepared to give any information required regarding them but must also keep a careful watch over all outstandings and press the other party for their speedy adjustment. The receiving Audit Officer, on the other hand, is directly responsible for the speedy adjustment of all items passed on to him, and if he finds any item which in the case of head I or II he cannot trace, or in the case of head III or IV which he is not prepared to accept and respond to, he must induce the other party to write back the original credit or debit. If the matter cannot be settled by correspondence, a reference should be made to the Auditor General; but until the item is adjusted by the receiving officer or written back by the originating officer, both parties remain equally responsible for the outstanding,

1 To enable an originating officer to ascertain whether an item passed on by him under

standings, as worked out in the progress register, represent a large amount.

In respect of items adjustable in the accounts of Public Works Officers the rule in this Article is subject to the provisions of Articles 91 et seg.

^{3.} In respect of remittances into treasuries made by Public Works Officers who are in account with another Accountant General, the rule in this Article is subject to the qualification that, as in respect of cheques of such officers, the primary responsibility for wat ching the clearace of transactions devolves upon the Accountant General who audits the accounts of the Public Works Officers concerned.

76 Items s'own under "Remittances to "an i Items adjustable by "other Provinces and Departments should not be written back without the previous consent of the Province or Department concerned. Errors committed in crediting or debiting amounts to heads I to IV should be rectified by addition or deduction, as the case may be, and not by a transfer entry.

77. In the case of items under head I or II, the credits will usually be known before the debuts appear in the Exchange Account. The procedure for watching the adjustment of transactions, under these heads, of Public Works Officers who are in account with another Accountant General, is described in Articles 695 and 696 of the Audit Code. To watch the adjustment of transactions of other classes, the credit in each outward account should be posted in a register in Form 7.

78. The serial numbers in this register should run on from month to month, and sufficient space should be given to each item to note several successive adjustments or quotations of correspondence.

79. The Superintendent must initial the monthly total in the register after agreeing it with that of the schedule accompanying the outward account, and see that the corresponding entries from the inward accounts are also posted into the register. If any differences are noticed, necessary action should be taken.

80. In the case of transactions under head III or IV, as the case may be, the items of the inward account will be posted individually, in consecutive order, in two adjustment registers, Form 8, for credits and debits, respectively.

81. Immediately on receipt of the inward account, items which are adjustable in Puble Works divisional accounts but have not been included in the Lists of Transfer Advices [Article 73 (b)] received with the exchange account, should be marked and full particulars thereof (including the month and item number of the exchange account) should be intimated, in suitable form, to the Divisional Officers concerned for adjustment. At the same time, the audit sections concerned should be required to audit and classify such of the other charges and credits as are not adjustable in Public Works Officers' accounts. As soon as this is done (in any case not later than 10 days after the receipt of the inward account in the office), the Inward Adjustment Register, Form 8, should be posted. All Public Works items should be entered in the first of the columns headed "Onitted," and transferred to the special adjustment register for such items (vide Article 92). The remaining items should be posted as follows:—

- (a) All deductions from vouchers on account of Income Tax, Fund and other recoveries should be shown in column f.
- (b) If the response to any item has already appeared in an outward account, the inward debit or credit, as the case may be, should be shown in red ink in column 8.
- (c) If the response has not already appeared in an outward account and the item is susceptible of adjustment, even though it cannot

82-7]

be treated as finally disposed of, it should be entered, with necessary particulars, in columns 5 and 6, but if the debit or credit is a minus amount, it should be omitted from the proper register (debit or credit) by an entry in column 8 and brought on the register of the opposite side (credit or debit) by an entry. of adjustment in columns 5 and 6 thereof.

(d) Items which cannot be finally disposed of, even though adjusted. should be placed under objection (vide Article 88). "Items rejected " being distinguished from "items accepted but awaiting clearance," and items of the former class being entered in column 9.

82. The entries should be initialled by the Examiner after the youchers or lists which require examination or audit or comparison have been finally disposed of, or the amounts entered in the Objection Book and the Special Adjustment Register for Public Works Items, Form 10.

83. Before passing the Inward Adjustment Registers, the Superintendent should see-

(1) that the totals in columns 7 and 9 agree with the corresponding figures in the Special Adjustment Register of Public Works Items and the Objection Book respectively:

(2) that minus entries of the inward account have been correctly posted in both the debit and credit adjustment registers [Article

81 (c)1:

- (3) that the total of "adjusted" and "omitted" items is equal to the total of the inward account after allowing for (i) the deductions shown in column 4 and (ii) the minus entries of the Œ, inward account.
- 84. The Superintendent should then write the words "disposed of" with his initials on the inward account and file it. Care must be taken that adjustments are made only from the adjustment registers, and not from the exchange account itself or any other document.
- 85. An arrears adjustment, that is, an adjustment of an item rejected, or outstanding from a previous account should be entered in the register in continuation of and below the total of the current month's adjustments, the name of the month in which it originally appeared being noted in the . first column.
- 86. The grand total of the register will then be made and the amountsentered in the column "Adjusted" will be posted into the Exchange Account Abstract by each adjuster. When there is more than one amount under the same detailed head, the figures should first be posted at foot of the abstract. For this purpose as much space must be left at foot of each page of this abstract as there is in the District Classified Abstract.
- 87. The Exchange Account Abstract will be totalled and made over to the Compilation Department when all the Exchange Account adjustments of the month have been posted in it and examined.

Objections.

88. Every item which is not finally disposed of will be entered in an Objection Statement and Objection Book, the former being similar in form to that prescribed in Chapter 42 of the Audit Code, but it will contain only four money columns for items under objection, riz., for debits and credits under the two heads, "Items accepted but awaiting clearance," and "Items rejected." For objections relating to Public Works items see Article 95.

1. The debit items should be entered first and after them the credit items.

At the external should be a compared to the compared to the Objection Book, should be a control the compared to the compared t

89. An adjustment register, corresponding to the Objection Book, will be kept in Form 9 and worked on the plan described in Chapter 12 of the Audit Code.

Advances and Suspense Items.

90. No "Advances Recoverable" or other "Suspense" item should be left outstanding under the Exchange Account, pending recovery. It should be adjusted to the appropriate delt head and must be entered in the Objection Book of the district concerned (see Audit Code, Articles 779 and 782). If any such item is not assignable to a particular district or districts, it should be taken into the headquarters Objection Book.

Adjustment Register of Public Works Items.

- 91. Items of the inward exchange account which are adjustable through Public Works divisional accounts are of two classes:—
 - (1) those for which Advices and Acceptances of Transfer (P. W. A. Forms 55 and 56) are exchanged direct between Divisional Officers of the two provinces under the rules in Chapter XVI of the Public Works Account Code. and
 - (2) all other items, whether representing transactions between two Public Works Officers or those between a Public Works Officer and an officer of another department.
 - 92. All these items, when excluded (Article 81) from the Inward Adjustment Register, Form 8, should be brought on to Part I (Register of Items awaiting Response) of Form 10, the special Adjustment Register for Public Works Items. Items included in the Lists of Advices of Transfer [Article 73 (6)] received with the exchange account should be detailed individually and not treated as a single item as shown in the exchange account. Minus debits or credits should be posted as minus items in the debit or credit register as the case may be

- 93. From the divisional Schedules of Remittances for debits or credits. as the case may be, should be posted Part II of this register, and the total of the month's postings should be agreed with the corresponding figures in the Detail Book.
- 94. Each item entered in Part II for the month should next be traced in Part I for the same and previous months, and particulars of its response should be recorded in the columns provided for the purpose in that Part. An Abstract should finally be prepared in a suitable form similar to Audit Code Form 81.
- 95. Items which Divisional Officers are unable to accept, and which have therefore to be rejected, should be entered, as soon as the objection is known to the Audit office, in a supplementary (Public Works) section of the Objection Book and of the Objection Statement referred to in Article 88, an entry being made simultaneously in columns 9 and 10 of Part I of the register in Form 10. Items thus objected to will continue to be included in the "Unresponded balance carried forward" of Part I, until either withdrawn by the originating province or responded to, on reconsideration, by the Divisional Officers concerned.
- 96. If any debit or credit which has been rejected as eventually withdrawn by the originating province, the minus debit or credit which will appear, in rectification of it, in a fresh account, will clear the item. When the minus debit or credit is posted in Part I of Form 10 of the month in which it appears. a red ink line should be drawn through columns 6-11, and simultaneously the name of the month of withdrawal should be noted against the original item in column 11 of Part I. But if a rejected item is ultimately responded to by the Divisional Officer concerned, it should be dealt with under Articles 93 and 94, and the fact of the withdrawal of the objection should be recorded against it by writing the word "Accepted" in red ink in column 11.
- 97. Items of class (2) referred to in Article 91 which Divisional Officers have responded to provisionally (vide paragraph 491 of the Public Works Account Code) but which cannot be treated as finally settled, should also be brought on to the supplementary section of the Objection Book and Objection Statement under "Items adjusted but awaiting final clearance" and their clearance should be watched through the Objection Book. In the adjustment register these items are treated as having been brought to account, and thus removed from the unresponded balance of the exchange account.
- 98. The inward exchange account clerk will receive direct from Divisional Officers (vide paragraph 491 of the Public Works Account Code) the earliest intimation of all objections which are to find a place in the Objection Book. As an additional precaution, he will also receive intimations from auditors of the Works Audit Department, from time to time, of any objections of this class which may come to their notice in the course of audit. wide Article 612 of the Audit Code.

^{1.} The Objection Book maintained by the exchange account clerk will not indicate such

199-101

Progress Register.

- 99. The progress of the adjustment of each Exchange Account should be watched by means of a register in Form 11 in which the totals of the prescribed heads should be entered monthly separately for the inward and the outward accounts. The outward figures should be entered first for the twelve months and for March final and supplementary, and the inward figures should be similarly entered below them. Annual totals should be made of all the eight columns separately for the inward and the outward accounts and grand totals of the two made with opening and closing balances.
- 100. (a) The progress of adjustment under all heads should be watched closely, that under heads III and IV being tested in detail month by month.
- (b) The unadjusted balance under heads I and II should ordinatily be small, as most of the items are cleared during the same month. The balances should however, be tested from time to time. See also Articles 77 to 79.
- (c) The normal course of the clearance of items under heads III and IV is as follows: Items which are adjustable by "this office" appear in the outward account of the month following the month of the inward account, and the response to those which are adjustable by the other party should similarly appear in the inward account of the month following that in which "this office" shows them in the outward account. The exceptions to this are:—(i) the clearance of Public Works items of class (2) referred to in Article 91, which have to be intimated to Divisional Officers for adjustment in their accounts, is necessarily one month behind, (ii) Public Works items of class (1) referred to in the same Article may at times be responded to in the very month in which they appear in the inward exchange account, and (iii) as far as possible, all items should be cleared within the accounts of the year (vide Article 65), those which cannot be adjusted in the accounts for March in the ordinary course being brought to account in March final; in the ordinary course being brought to account in March final;

This clause is not wholly applicable to the adjustment of inward exchange accounts received from the Accountant General, Central Revenues.

101. After the March final account has been despatched, an Annual Consolidated Abstract of the Progress Register prescribed in Article 99 should be sent to the Auditor General and to the other party to the account, in Form 12, with detailed explanation of the balance outstanding under I and III or II and IV, as the case may be. A revised statement in the same form should also be sent when the books are finally closed after the Auditor General's sanction to the journal entries.

ANNEXURE A.

(Vide Article 70.)

The further classification of Civil Exchange Accounts is as follows:--

Payment into treasures by officers of the Public Works Department Cheques of Public Works Department Officers

93-8 1

- 93. From the divisional Schedules of Remittances for debits or credits. as the case may be, should be posted Part II of this register, and the total of the month's postings should be agreed with the corresponding figures in the Detail Book
- 94. Each item entered in Part II for the month should next be traced in Part I for the same and previous months, and particulars of its response should be recorded in the columns provided for the purpose in that Part. An Abstract should finally be prepared in a suitable form similar to Audit Code Form 81.
- 95. Items which Divisional Officers are unable to accept, and which have therefore to be rejected, should be entered, as soon as the objection is known to the Audit office, in a supplementary (Public Works) section of the Objection Book and of the Objection Statement referred to in Article 88, an entry being made simultaneously in columns 9 and 10 of Part I of the register in Form 10. Items thus objected to will continue to be included in the "Unresponded balance carried forward" of Part I, until either withdrawn by the originating province or responded to, on reconsideration, by the Divisional Officers concerned.
- 96. If any debit or credit which has been rejected is eventually withdrawn by the originating province, the minus debit or credit which will appear. in rectification of it, in a fresh account, will clear the item. When the minus debit or credit is posted in Part I of Form 10 of the month in which it appears. a red ink line should be drawn through columns 6-11, and simultaneously the name of the month of withdrawal should be noted against the original item in column 11 of Part I. But if a rejected item is ultimately responded to by the Divisional Officer concerned, it should be dealt with under Articles 93 and 94, and the fact of the withdrawal of the objection should be recorded against it by writing the word "Accepted" in red ink in column 11.
- 97. Items of class (2) referred to in Article 91 which Divisional Officers have responded to provisionally (vide paragraph 491 of the Public Works Account Code) but which cannot be treated as finally settled, should also be brought on to the supplementary section of the Objection Book and Objection Statement under "Items adjusted but awaiting final clearance" and their clearance should be watched through the Objection Book. In the adjustment register these items are treated as having been brought to account, and thus removed from the unresponded balance of the exchange account.
- 98. The inward exchange account clerk will receive direct from Divisional Officers (vide paragraph 491 of the Public Works Account Code) the earliest intimation of all objections which are to find a place in the Objection Book. As an additional precaution, he will also receive intimations from auditors of the Works Audit Department, from time to time, of any objections of this class which may come to their notice in the course of audit, vide Article 612 of the Audit Code.

1 The Object on D. 1

Progress Beguter.

93. The progress of the algorithment of each light and Account when I be watched by means of a register in Form 11 to which the test are of the prescribed heals should be extend in orbit separately it the mean I and the outward accounts. The outward figures should be similarly entered below them. Around to the what I figures should be similarly entered below them. Around to the what I figures should eight columns separately for the inward and the outward accounts and grand totals of the two made with opening and closing balances.

100. (a) The progress of adjustment under all heals should be watched closely, that under heads III and IV being tested in detail month by month.

(b) The unadjusted balance under heads I and II should ordinarily be small, as most of the items are cleared during the same month. The balances should, however, be tested from time to time. See also Articles 77 to 79

(c) The normal course of the clearance of items under heads III and IV is as follows: items which are adjustable by "this office" appear in the outward account of the month following the month of the inward account, and the response to those which are adjustable by the other party should similarly appear in the inward account of the month following that in which "this office" shows them in the outward account. The exceptions to this are:—(i) the clearance of Public Works items of class (2) referred to in Article 91, which have to be intimated to Divisional Officers for adjustment in their accounts, is necessarily one month behind, (ii) Public Works items of class (1) referred to in the same Article may at times be responded to in the very month in which they appear in the inward exchange account, and (iii) as far as possible, all items should be cleared within the accounts of the year (cide Article 65), those which cannot be adjusted in the accounts for March in the ordinary course being brought to account in March final.

This clause is not wholly applicable to the adjustment of inward exchange accounts received from the Accountant General, Central Revenues.

101. After the March final account has been despatched, an Annual Consolidated Abstract of the Progress Register prescribed in Article 99 should be sent to the Auditor General and to the other party to the account, in Form 12, with detailed explanation of the balance outstanding under I and III or II and IV, as the case may be. A revised statement in the same form should also be sent when the books are finally closed after the Auditor General's sanction to the journal entries.

ANNEXURE A.

(Vide Article 70)

The further classification of Civil Exchange Accounts is as follows:-

REMITTANCES TO-

Payment into treasuries by officers of the Public Works Department.

Cheques of Public Works Department Officers

TITEMS ADJUSTABLE BY-

Foreign Supply Bills (drawn on-)

Foreign Remittance Transfer Receipts (drawn on-)

Advances Recoverable.

Public Works Items separately listed.

Miscellaneous.

In addition to these the following special items come under Items Adjustable by Central Revenues:—

Charges for Remittances of Bronze and Copper Coin.

Receipts and payments of Northern India Salt Department.

Receipts and payments on account of the Bureau of Central Intelligence.

Receipts and payments of Imperial Meteorological Department.

Mint (Calcutta).

Survey of India.

Geological Survey.

Archæological Survey

Exchange on sterling transactions.

Expenses of Governor-General, etc., on tour.

Haulage charges of cattuages of Members of the Viceregal Council.

Receipts and charges of Baluchistan Administration (Civil).

Simla Payments (Punjab).

Expenses of the Deputy Auditors General for Inspection, the Examiner of Press Accounts and of the Examiner of Customs Accounts.

Pay and leave salaries of gazetted officers of the Indian Audit Department (including Assistant Account Officers against vacancies in the General or the Public Works Lista) attached to the offices of the Civil Accountants General or to the office of the Auditor General.

Salt Treaty Payments (i.e., all payments made on this account on authority of Accountant General, Central Revenues).

Gwalior Residency Receipts and Charges (U. P.).

Convict charges at Port Blair (recoveries from Indian States made at instance of Accountant General, Central Revenues).

Central Loan

Service Funds (see Chapter 20 of the Audit Code).

Colonial Government, Mauritius.

Ditto Cerlon.

Ditto Straits Settlements.

Ditto Hong Kong.

Ditto Federated Malay States

Ditto Kedah

Charges of Perso-Afghanistan Frontier, Khorasan

Charges for organizing Imperial Service Troops.

Central Trust Interest Account.

Sale-proceeds of Dr. Moore's Manual of Family Medicine and Hygiene for India.

Sale-proceeds of Tide Tables.

Sale-proceeds of Journal of Indian Arts.

Railway charges for distinguished visitors to India incurred under special orders of the Government of India.

Payments by local Governments on account of the cost of the anti-rinderpest serum supplied from the Imperial Bacteriological Laboratory, Muktesar.

Consular and Diplomatic Services in Persia.

African Protectorates.

Annex.]

ITEMS ADJUSTABLE BY-

Foreign Supply Bills (drawn on-)

Foreign Remittance Transfer Receipts (drawn on-)

Advances Recoverable

Public Works Items separately listed.

Miscellaneous.

In addition to these the following special items come under Items Adjustable by Central Revenues :--

Charges for Remittances of Bronze and Copper Coin.

Receipts and payments of Northern India Salt Department.

Receipts and payments on account of the Bureau of Central Intelligence

Receipts and payments of Imperial Meteorological Department.

Mint (Calentta).

Survey of India.

Geological Survey.

Archæological Survey.

Exchange on sterling transactions.

Expenses of Governor-General, etc., on tour.

Haulage charges of carriages of Members of the Viceregal Council. Receipts and charges of Baluchistan Administration (Civil).

Simla Payments (Punjab). Expenses of the Denuty Auditors General for Inspection, the Examiner of Press Accounts and of the Examiner of Customs Accounts.

Pay and leave salaries of gazetted officers of the Indian Audit Department (including Assistant Account Officers against vacancies in the General or the Public Works Lists) attached to the offices of the Civil Accountants General or to the office of the Auditor General.

Salt Treaty Payments (i.e., all payments made on this account on authority of Accountant General, Central Revenues).

Gwalior Residency Receipts and Charges (U. P.).

Convict charges at Port Blair (recoveries from Indian States made at instance of Account" ant General, Central Revenues).

Central Loans.

Service Funds (see Chapter 20 of the Audit Code)

Colonial Government, Mauritius.

Ditto Ceylon. Ditto Straits Settlements.

> Ditto Hong Kong.

Ditto Federated Malay States

Kedah.

Charges of Perso-Afghanistan Frontier, Khorasan.

Charges for organizing Imperial Service Troops.

Central Trust Interest Account.

Sale-proceeds of Dr. Moore's Manual of Family Medicine and Hygiene for India.

Sale-proceeds of Tide Tables.

Sale-proceeds of Journal of Indian Arts.

Railway charges for distinguished visitors to India incurred under special orders of the Government of India.

Payments by local Governments on account of the cost of the anti-rinderpest serum supplied from the Impenal Bacteriological Laboratory, Muktesar.

Consular and Diplomatic Services in Persia.

African Protectorates.

The Accountant General, Poets and Telegraphs, will similarly communicate to the Accountant General, Central Revenues, the receipts of the Northern India Salt Department replited in Post Offices.

106. The charges of these Departments are paid locally under the rules laid down in Chapter 22, Civil Account Code, and are reported to the Accountant General in the bi-monthly lists of payments. On receipt of each such list the vouchers for charges of any of these Departments, other than those which are audited locally, should be taken out, and their amounts posted in bi-monthly schedules in the form annexed, a separate schedule being used for each Department. As soon as all the first or second lists have been received, this schedule, with the vouchers, should be despatched to the Accountant General, Central Revenues, in anticipation of the Exchange Account in which they will be debited. Except in the case of rents for any buildings under the control of a provincial Government, recovered on the pay bills of officers of Central Departments and which are adjusted in the provincial books, net amounts only are to be charged, as all adjustments on account of service funds and Income-tax will be made by the Accountant. General, Central Revenues, and the total of the two schedules will be entered in the Exchange Account :-

Schedule of payments on account of made at treasuries in

from the

19 .

to the

day of

Number of Voucher.	From what treasury pasd.	of	Amount of each Voucher.		Total payments from each treasury.		

The vouchers for expenditure incurred by non-Civil Departments will be forwarded with the Exchange Accounts,

Survey of India.

107. The special rules for the apportionment of Revenue and Forest Surveys carried out by the Survey of India and of Forest maps prepared by them are given in Chapter 6 of the Audit Code. The adjustment of expenditure between the Central Revenues and the local books, will be made

Objections raised by the Accountant General, Central Resenues, on sudit of these charges will be communicated to the Accountant General only if the action of the Treasury Officer is irregular, or if further action be required of the Audit office.

at the end of the year, under instructions from the Accountant General, Central Revenues.

- Amounts recoverable from private estates for survey work done are transferred at the end of the year from the Central Revenues books to the Province concerned, where they are held under Advances Recoverable pending recovery from the estates.
- 2. After the close of the year the Surveyor General forwards to the Accountant General,

Ancient Monuments.

108 Receipts and Expenditure pertaining to works executed by local Governments in connection with ancient monuments as defined in section 2 (1) of the Ancient Monuments Preservation Act, 1904, which are declared to be protected monuments under section 3 (1) of that Act, are audited by the local Accountant General and passed on to the Accountant General, Central Revenues, for adjustment.

The totals only of receipts or payments need be shown in the schedules, apparticulars required by the Accountant General, Central Revenues, being given in separate statements.

Home and Revenue Departments' Expenditure.

109. Expenditure referred to in Articles 125 to 131 of the Civil Account Code, Volume I, whether under the audit of the Accountant General, Central Revenues, or of the local Accountant General, should be debited to the Account Current with Central Revenues.

Exchange on sterling transactions.

110. All items on account of exchange on sterling transactions (including exchange on Secretary of State's bills and sterling drafts) are passed on through the Exchange Accounts for adjustment in the first instance on the books of the Accountant General, Central Revenues, under the deposit head "Exchange on Remittance Accounts."

Indian Audit Department.

111. The pay and allowances and contingent charges of the two Deputy Auditors General for Inspection, the Examiner of Press Accounts and the Examiner of Customs Accounts and their establishments, paid elsewhere than in Calcutta and Delhi, will be debited nct in the Exchange Account with Central Revenues, but the vouchers will be forwarded with covering schedules to the Accountant General, Central Revenues, bi-monthly, in anticipation of the Exchange Account.

The pay and leave salaries of all gazetted officers of the Indian Audit Department (including Assistant Accounts Officers officiating against vacancies in the General or the Public Works lists) attached to the offices of the Civil

Accountants General should be passed on to the Accountant General, Central Revenues, for adjustment in his books.

Remittances of Coin

112. Charges for bronze and copper coin remittances and for loss on withdrawal of copper coins should be debited to Central Revenues, after being audited by the paying Accountant General, who should retain the vouchers, but certify in the Exchange Account that the charges have been audited and the vouchers retained by him.

Accounts of the Mysore Assigned Tract and Mysore Residency.

113. The Accountant General, Madras, audits the accounts of the Mysore Assigned Tract and Mysore Residency, and compiles them in monthly statements which are sent in advance of the monthly Exchange Account to the Accountant General, Central Revenues, who adjusts the amounts thus reported to him under the appropriate revenue and service heads. The statements do not include debt and remittance heads and are not accompanied by vouchers and the totals only of the statements will be entered in the Exchange Account.

Convict Charges of Indian States.

114. The following is the procedure to be observed in recovering the cost of maintenance at Port Blair of convicts transported thither from Indian States or for offences committed within Indian States :-

The Chief Commissioner of the Andamans, in the first instance, communicates the amounts due by each State on account of the maintenance of convicts to the Accountant General, Central Revenues, who, on receipt of the information, issues instructions for the recovery of the amounts to the Audit Officer of the province concerned, who will, when the amount is recovered, pass on the credit to the Accountant General, Central Revenues, in his Account Current with Central Revenues.

Straits Settlements, etc.

- 115. Debits and credits on account of the following Colonial Governments, viz., Straits Settlements, Ceylon, Kedah, Federated Malay States and Mauritius, are also to be passed on to Central Revenues through the Exchange Account Current with the Accountant General, Central Revenues.
- 1. Charges of the Straits Settlements recoverable from the Impenal Exchequer, London. should be included in the London Account Current.
- 2 Commission at 1 per cent, is recovered from Straits light dues collections and credited
- 116. Debits for payments made on account of the Hong Kong Government are also passed on to India through the Exchange Account Current with the Accountant General. Central Revenues.
- 1. For rate of exchange for the conversion into Indian Currency of payments stated in Houg Kong dollars see, Rule 5 to Article 330 of Civil Account Code, Volume II.

African Protectorates.

- 117. Claims against the British East Africa, British Central Afr Uganda and Somaliland Protectorates are to be adjusted by Audit Offic in India in communication with the Accountant General, Central Reven That officer will settle the claims in direct communication with the Commisioner of the Protectorate concerned by means of statements furnished the Commissioner monthly or quarterly according to the nature of the class stated below:—
 - (i) Expenses defrayed in India on recount of the Protectorates Monthly statement with supporting vouchers will be forward by the Accountant General, Central Revenues, on the earlipossible date, and not later than the end of the third morfollowing that to which the claims relate. For the prepation of this claim statement for all India the Accountant Gener Central Revenues, should be furnished by the several Au-Officers, with monthly statements of claims in duplicate, a getter with the supporting vouchers, in original.
 - (ii) Contributions for pensions on account of Government servan lent by the Central Government for service under the Pr tectorates.—Quarterly statements of claims will be prepar by the Accountant General, Central Revenues.
 - (tii) Capitalised value of wound, etc., pensions of Government servan lent by the Central Government for service under the Prote torates.—Quarterly statements of claims will be prepared I the Accountant General, Central Revenues, on receipt of simil statements in duplicate from the Military Audit Officers cocerned.

118. The adjustment of all claims by or against the African Protetorates will be made between the Crown Agents for the colonies and the India Office. A Protectorate the Audit Office and the Audit Office and the Audit Office are a properly and the Audit Office and the Audit Office are a properly and the Audit Office and the Audit Office are a properly and the Audit Office are a properly and the African Protection and the

Accountant G

the statement prescribed in the foregoing article will immediately make the necessary entries in his outward London Account (passing on only the mediately tracked to redit for all India) and the per contra entries in the Exchange Account

119. Estimates of expenditure likely to be incurred in India in connection with services required of the Indian Government on behalf of the Protectorates will, whenever possible, be furnished to the Commissioner of the Protectorate concerned before the expenditure is incurred; and copies call estimates for charges other than for continuous services will simultaneously be forwarded to the India Office. These estimates will be furnished by the Audit Officers concerned through the Accountant General, Central Revenue

Schodules of Receipts and Payments	120	Deceased Soldiers' and Deserters'	
Form of Exchange Account	122	Estates Mulitary treasure chests	12
Returns for Military Accountant General	123	Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations and Indian	
Lapse of Transfer Receipts and	126	Military Widows' and Orphans'	130

Chapter 6 .- Accounts Current between Civil and Military.

Schedules of Receipts and Payments.

120. The separate schedules of Military receipts and payments transmitted by Treasury Officers (Article 486, Civil Account Code) with their monthly accounts and bi-monthly lists of payments are, on receipt, collected together by the Accountant General and forwarded, in original, together with all vouchers for payments, including cheques and transfer receipts, to the Controller of Military Accounts and Controller of Military Supply Accounts, with a covering list in Form 13 for payments, and Form 14 for receipts;—the first list of payments should be sent about the 25th of the month to which it refers, and the second list and the schedules of receipts on the 10th of the next month.

1 These dates must be structly observed, and if all the lists have not been received from treasures on the due dates those which have been received should be forwarded, and supplementary lists should be sent as early as possible after the receipt of the late schedules.

 The duplicate copies of Receivable Orders (vide Article 452, Civil Account Code, Volume II) should also be forwarded with the schedule of receipts.

121. The Accountant General will preserve for record a copy of the covering lists and also a copy of the schedule of receipts and of the entries in the "Miscellaneous Payments" column of the schedule of payments.

Form of Exchange Account.

122. The outward Exchange Account Current is prepared in Form 15, and the inward in Form 16. The mutual adjustment and clearing of items is regulated by rules laid down in Chapter 4, and each Controller furnishes the Auditor-General and the Accountant General concerned annually with a statement compiled in the manner mentioned in Article 101 of that Chapter.

1. The following explanations may be of use :-

Head I .- Remittances to Civil from Military.

This is intended for each remitted by the Military Departmental Officer into a Civil treasury.

These sums appear in the second money column of the treasury schedule, C. A. C. Form 69. Transfer receipts drawn by Civil treasuries, and cheques drawn by Cantonment Secretaries. on Military treasure chests will also be shown under this head. They appear in the first money column of C. A. C. Form 60

Head IL-Remutances to Military from Civil.

These remitances are issues of payments upon cheques and transfer receipts issued by Military Officers, and also—when such are specially ordered—specie remitances from Civil treasures to Military treasure che*! Registration fees, Stamp, Abbari and Salt collections, etc. paid into Military treasure chest will appear under this head.

Head III .- Hews adjustable by Civil.

This is intended for receipts and charges on account of the Uril Department received and expended by Military Officers, and debited or credited by them to the Civil Department for adjustment upon the Civil Accounts. Under this head may be included aums received into Military treasure cheets on account of Cantonment Funds, Contributions for Foreign Service examination fees and subscriptions to Service Funds. Consequently the original items under this head are always in the account rendered by Military to Civil, and the responding entries are always in the account rendered by Civil to Military.

Head II -Hems Adjustable by Military.

This is intended for recepts otherwise than on Receivable Orders and for payments on account of the Military Department otherwise than on cheques and transfer receipts issued by Military Officers, and also for the value of stores supplied by and returned to Civil Departments. These will be debted or reclated to Military in the account rendered by the Civil to the Military. The only entries in the account rendered by Military to Civil are the responses given by Military in adjustment of these debts and credit.

The Civil Accountant General need give no particulars in his outward Account Current of the items credited and debated under needs I and III, and in the same way the Military Accounts Officer need give no particulars of the items credited and debated under heads II and IV of his outward Account Current. These particulars are given in separate shedules on the plan described in Articles 72 and 73 in respect of Accounts Current between Civil and Civil. The Accountant General in giving particulars of credits under head IV, should sho enter in the relevant schedules, the full designation of the party paying the amount into the ticsury. Recepts and expenditure pertaining to Military Works executed in the Public Works Department as a permanent arrangement, in respect of which the Accountant General acts as a sub-adit officer on behalf of the Military Accounts Department should be shown in lump sum in relevant schedules, but details of the account required by the Military Accounts authorities should be furnished in separate statements.

Returns for Military Accountant General.

123. On the 23rd of June of each year each Accountant General should furnish the Military Controllers concerned with a statement showing the probable amount of original debits and credits on account of the Military Department that will appear in the Exchange Accounts for March (final) under head IV.—Items adjustable by Military, according to the latest available information.

124. Each Accountant General should send direct to the Military Accountant General by the 30th of each month a statement in Form 17, showing the debits and credits to that department in his books for, and to the end of, the preceding month. In the case of Madras, Bombay and Central Revenues, the figures may be sent a fortnight later.

125. A similar statement showing the debits and credits on account of Imperial Marine should also be sent to the Military Accountant General, on the same dates, by each Accountant General having such transactions.

Lapse of Transfer Receipts and Cheques.

126. Military transfer receipts lapse at the end of the third account year after the year of issue, and Military cheques at the end of the third month after the month of issue. Both will be adjusted in the books of the Military Department, and not in those of the Civil Department.

Deceased Soldiers' and Deserters' Estates.

127. Under Sections 114 and 115 of the Indian Army Act (Act VIII'of 1911) and Rule 165 of the Indian Army Act Rules, the surplus of the estates of deceased persons, and of the property of deserters subject to that Act is remitted to the Accountant General, Central Revenues. The surplus property of deserters should be credited as revenue immediately on receipt, while that of deceased officers and soldiers should be credited to a distinct Sub-head under Deposits and entered in a register in Form 18. Such deposits, if not claimed within three years, will be credited to revenue, like any other deposits.

Receipts and Payments at a Military treasure chest on account of other Departments.

128. In cases in which Military treasure chests are authorized to receive money from, or pay money to, officers of the Public Works and Railway Departments, they will receive or pay the money and account for the same in strict conformity with the rules prescribed for civil treasuries in Chapters 24 and 25 of the Civil Account Code, as the case may be.

129. Transactions between Military treasures chests, and Civil and Public Works Departments will be settled through the Account Current between Civil and Military.

Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations and Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund.

130. Transactions appertaining to the "Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations" and the "Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund" should be passed on to the Controller of Military Supply Accounts (see Audit Code, Chapter 20).

Chapter 7.-Accounts Current between Civil and Railways.

Introductory			131	•	List of Civil	and	Rails	тау	
Form of Account			133	1	Accounts		. •		Annex. A
Account for March	•		131	- 1	Heads of Exc	hang	y yecos	unts	
Settlement of Outstandings	•	•	135		Current	•	•	٠	Annex. B

Introductory.

- 131. A list of the Chief Auditors and Government Examiners of Railways who are in account with each Accountant General is given in Annexure A.
- 1. A Chief Auditor can adjust an item with a Civil Accountant General, with whom he is not in account, only through the Civil Accountant General with whom he is ordinarily in account,
- i.8.2. The Accounts Current between Civil and Railways is in two parts, i.e., one for Capital major heads of account and the other for Revenue major heads of account.
- With the consent of the Railway Audit Officer concerned the two parts may be combined
 in one Exchange Account with separate columns for Capital and Revenue items

Form of Account.

- 133. The heads of the Exchange Account are enumerated and explained in Annexure B. The account itself will show only the totals of the heads in small capitals the details being explained in separate schedules on the plan of Articles 72 and 73. The entries against Head III in the outward account of the Civil Accountant General and those under Head IV in the outward account of the Chief Auditor are, as a rule, responding entries only. But there is no objection to a special arrangement being made with a Chief Auditor in respect of any particular class of credit being afforded by him in advance of the debit, care being taken to prevent double adjustments.
- 1. The Chief Auditor should forward the treasury consolidated receipts with his outward account but the Accountant General should not ferward paid cheques with his outward account,

Account for March.

134. Original items in March preliminary accounts of Civil which have to be passed on to Railways through another Civil Accountant General (vide Rule 1 to Article 131) should be communicated to that officer by means of advance schedules on the 25th March and 10th April each year. A copy of advance schedules should be sent simultaneously to the Railway Audit

Officer with a suitable remark to indicate that the transactions are being passed on for adjustment through another Accountant General. The connected March preliminary accounts should also be sent as early as possible to enable the Railway Audit Officer to adjust all transactions in his accounts for March which close on 10th May.

- 1. These instructions apply mulatis mulandis to transactions adjustable direct with a Railway Audit Officer.
- 2. Similar procedure is followed by the Accountant General, Central Revenues, in connection with his outward account for February. Special precautions should be taken to ensure the timely communication of supplies to rativary so I maps and mathematical instruments.
- 3. Every endeasour should be made to give timely intumation to Railway Andt Officers for carrying out all adjustments in their accounts by the 10th of May. Any transactions which may unavoidably remain unadjusted by that date, should be adjusted in the accounts of the year through the auxiliary accounts of the Accountant General, Railways, to whom such transactions should be intimated through the Railways Audit Officer concerned. It will, shower, rest with the Accountant General, Railways, to reject any items intimated for adjustment after the 10th off May, which will then be adjusted in the accounts of the following year.

Settlement of Outstandings.

135. The Accountant General and the Chief Auditor must reconcile their accounts each month, and the reconciliation should not be postponed till the end of the year.

136. When discrepancies are not adjusted monthly, they should be settled by personal communication between the two officers, and if, after such communication, delay still occurs, the fact should be brought to the notice of the Auditor General.

137. The Accountant General, Railways, should, after submission of his final accounts, furnish the Auditor General, with a statement in the following form showing the details by exchange accounts, of the total debits and credits to Civil which he has shown in his final accounts.

Exchange Accounts.	Total Credits.	Total Debits.	Net+or-
	ļ		
		ļ	
Total as per final accounts			

ANNEXURE A.

(See Article 131.)

List of Civil and Railway Exchange Accounts.

Civil Province concerned.	Railway Audit Officer concerned	REMARKS.
-	Chief Auditor, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway.	
}	Chief Auditor, Great Indian Penin- sula Railway	
}	Government Examiner, Madres and Southern Mahratta Railway	For Bezwada Extension Italiway.
}	Chief Auditor, East Indian Railway	}
)	Chief Auditor, Bengal-Nagpur Rail- way	
Accountant General, Central Revenues.	Chief Auditor, North Western Rail- way.	
	Chief Auditor, Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway	
	Chief Auditor, Madras and Southern Mahratta Rsilway.	For Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway, and also the Mysore, the Bezwada-Masulip a t a m, and Dhone-Kurnool Railways.
	Government Examiner, East Indian Railway.	For Burdwan-Katwa, Bankura-Damodar, Dad- ghera-Ja malpurganj branches.
	Audit Officer, Khyber Railway Con- struction	For transactions relating to State Railway Stores.
(Accountant General Railways.	
	Auditor, Jodhpur-Bilanir Railway .	For Jodhpur-Hyderabad Railway (British Section).
(Audit Officer, Delhi (New Capital) Railway Works.	Junity (Dillion Economy
Madras	Chief Auditor, South Indian Railway	For the South Indian Railway. Also for the Tan- jore District Board and Tinnevelly-Quilon Railways.
	Government Examiner, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway.	" a j o .

CHAP. 7.] ACCOUNTS CURRENT BETWEEN CIVIL AND RAILWAYS. [Annex. A.

ANNEXURE A-contd.

Civil Province concerned.	Railway Audit Officer concerned.	Remarks.
Madras—contd	Chief Auditor, Bengal Nagpur Railway. Chief Auditor, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway.	For the Madras and Southern Mahratta Rail- way, and also the Mysore, the Berweda-Masulipatam and Dhone-Kurnool Rail- ways.
Bombay	Chief Auditor, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway. Chief Auditor, Great Indian Penincials Railway. Government Examiner, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway. Chief Auditor, North-Western Railway. Audit Officer, Khyber Railway Construction. Accountant Genoral, Railways Chief Auditor, Madras and Southern Mahratia Railway. Chief Auditor, Dengal Nagpur Railway. Chief Auditor, Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway. Audit Officer, Delhi (New Capital) Railway Works.	For transactions relating to State Railway Stores. For the Madras and Southern Mahmita Rail- way and also the Mysore, the State of the State of the and Dhome-Rumool Rail- ways.
Bengal	Chief Auditor, Eastern Bengal Railway. Government Examiner, East Indian Railway. Chief Auditor, Bengal-Nagpur Railway. Chief Auditor, East Indian Railway.	

ANNEXURE A-contd.

Civil Province concerned.	Railway Audit Officer concerned.	Remarks.
Bengal—contd	Chief Auditor, Bengal and North- Western and Tirhoot Railways. Chief Auditor, Oudh and Robil- khand Railway. Chief Auditor, Assam-Bengal Railway.	Also for Chaparmukh Silphat and Katakhal Lalabazar branches
United Provinces	Chief Auditor, Rohilkhand Kumaon Railway. Chief Auditor, Great Indian Peninsula Railway. Chef Auditor, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway. Chief Auditor, Bengal and North-Western and Tirthoot Railways. Chief Auditor, East Indian Railway. Chief Auditor, Bengal-Nagpur Railway. Chief Auditor, North-Western Railway. Chief Auditor, Outdh and Rohilkhand Railway. Audit Officer, Delbi (New Capital) Railway Works.	For Lucknow-Barelly Railway.
Punjab and North- West Pronticr.	Chief Auditor, North-Western Railway. Andit Officer, Khyber Railway Construction. Chief Auditor, Great Indian Peninsulv Railway. Chief Auditor, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway. Chief Auditor, East Indian Railway. Government Drammer, East Indian Railway, Calcutta. Chief Auditor, Oudh and Rohil-khand Railway.	For Delhi-Umbalia-Kalka Railway (I and).

ANNEXURE A-concld.

Civil Provunce concerned.	Railway Audit Officer concerned.	Renaers.
Burma	Chief Audstor, Burma Railways. Chief Audstor, Bengal-Nagpur Railway.	
Bihat and Orissa .	Chief Auditor, Eastern Bengal Railway. Chief Auditor, Bengal and North- Western Railway. Chief Auditor, East Indian Rail- way.	
Central Provinces	Chief Auditor, Great Indian Fenin- sula Railway. Ch ef Auditor, East Indian Railway. Chief Auditor, Bengal-Nagpur Railway.	
Assam	Chief Auditor, Assam-Bengal Railway. Government Examiner, Assam- Bengal Railway. Chief Auditor, Eastern Bengal Rail- way.	

ANNEXURE B.

(See Article 133)

The heads of account under " Accounts Current between Civil and Railways."

L-REMITTANCES TO CIVIL FROM RAILWAYS.

P ayments into treasuries by Railway Officers .

These amounts will be credited by Civil upon the information received in the treasury arcounts, and debited by Raulway in the same month upon the consolidated receipts of Treasury Officers furnished to R allway Officers.

ANNEXURE B-continued.

II .- REMITTANCES TO RAILWAYS FROM CIVIL-

III .- ITEMS ADJUSTABLE BY CIVIL DEPARTMENT.

Inter-Departmental Credits or Charges by Railways . . Whenever convicts are employed on Railways, the Railway Department will pay the full market value of their labour.

Expenditure in Railway Department to be charged upon Civil Accounts—

Railways chargeable to loan upon the Civil books

The Cavil Accountant General will receive the debits of the Railway side taking them to the loan account to which they are chargeable. The Civil Accountant General will be responsible for clearing debits or adjusting them upon the local accounts concerned.

Receipts on account of Service and other Funds (one head for each fund)

The details are to be sent by the Railway Audit Officer direct to the Secretary of the Fund.

Public Works stems separately listed . . . For items for which Advices and Acceptances of Transfer sto exchanged direct by Drissonal Officers of Public Works Department with Railway Audit Officers and Executive Engineers

Miscellaneous,

IV.—ITEMS ADJUSTABLE BY RAILWALS.

Payments into treasuries by Civil Officers on account of Railways—

Sale-proceeds of railway class C lands.

Recoveries of railway a lvances.

Muscellaneous.

Inter-Departmental Charges to Railways.

Payments for Land taken up for Railway purposes
 Payments for land taken up for Railway purposes and, under the land taken up for Railway purposes made, under Code, by Carl Officers not acting a disburser and all sections and contingencies incurred in that connection will be debited to the Railway

ANNEXURE B-concluded.

Department. Payments for land should be supported by vouchers in Forms O, CO, D or E, referred to in Civil Account Code, Volume I, Appendix T, Advances drawn by the Collector under paragraph 14 of the same Appendix will be held as "Advances Recoverable" on the Civil Books till they can be adjusted at abova. All payments by special officers actume as disbursers of the Railway and contingencies are accounted for the rays establishments and contingencies are accounted for direct to the Railway Department and not through the Cayil Accountant General

Public Works items separately listed

Miscellaneous

. See Head III.

Chapter 8.—Accounts Current between Civil and Posts and Telegraphs.

Account of Civil Side		Responsibility for adjustment . Stationery and Printing charges	:	142 143
Provincial Li	nes of T	Celegraphs 146		

Account of Civil Side.

138. The monthly account of the civil side, Form 19, should be sent to the Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs, by the 3rd of the second month after that to which it relates. This account is in two parts, viz., Part I—for Postal section, and Part II—for Telegraph section. In both parts, items pertaining to different Deputy Accountants General, Posts and Telegraphs, may be shown in different columns, or in such other details as may be settled in consultation with the Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs. Remittances to and from each treasury should be detailed by each Head Post office (or Telegraph office), the miscellaneous receipts and charges being shown in separate columns. The following points require special attention:—

- (i) Receipts and expenditure pertaining to buildings of Posts and Telegraphs constructed or maintained through the agency of the local Government, which are audited by the Civil Accountant General should be shown in the account in a lump sum, any details required by the Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs, being furnished in separate statements.
- (ii) Responding items should be shown in the account in totals under the respective heads.
- (iii) No voucher except for miscellaneous charges need be appended to the account of the Postal section as the Deputy Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs, will have received a verified copy of the Pass Book (Article 487 of Civil Account Code, Volume II) from the Postmasters concerned.
- (iv) In advance of the monthly exchange account a preliminary statement of treasury transactions with the Postal section should be forwarded to the Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs, so as to reach that officer on the 15th of the following month to which the account relates. In this statement the sale of ordinary postage stamps and unified stamps and service postage stamps with miscellaneous receipts and payments should be shown separately. Remittance transactions—drawings from or payments into treasuries—need not be shown. Should the

ACCOUNTS CURRENT BETWEEN CIVIL & P. & 1

statement be too late for the post, the figures may be communicated by telegraph.

- (c) Public Works outward items which represent transactions for which Advices and Acceptances of Transfers (P. W. A. Forms 55 and 56) are exchanged direct between Divisional Officers and officers of the Telegraph section, should be shown in the account as one item, the particulars being detailed in a List of Advices of Transfers, Form 6, separately for debits and credits.
- (ri) Receipts in support of permanent advances of postage stamps under Article 519 of the Civil Account Code, Volume II, should be submitted with the account together with a list of such receipts, the totals of the list being stated in words as well as in figures. Receipts on account of special advances of stamps (ride 'Article 520 of Civil Account Code, Volume II) should be entered separately at foot of the above list.
- 139. If any items appertaining to Part I of the account is erroneously entered in Part II, or vice tersi, or if there is a misclassification under the subdivisions of either Part, the Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs, is authorised to make the necessary correction intimating it to the Civil Accountant General concerned.

Account of Posts and Telegraphs Side.

140. Account of Posts and Telegraphs side (Form 20) consists merely of statements, separately for Postal and Telegraph sections of such items originating in Posts and Telegraphs accounts adjustable by Civil as do not pass through any treasury accounts. These statements do not include any responding items.

 Provisions of clause (v) of Article 138 apply mutates mutuales to the account of Posts and Telegraphs ede.

141. On receipt of statements referred to above, the Civil Accountant General makes the requisite adjustment of the transactions on his books in the manner Iaid down in chapter 4 for adjustment of similar transactions appearing in Accounts Current between Civil and Civil.

Responsibility for adjustment.

- 142. The Civil Accountant General is responsible for-
 - promptly responding to original items passed on to him by the Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs, and
 - (2) for taking necessary action to clear original items of the Civil side which have finally been rejected by the Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs. As the accounts of Posts and Telegraphs side do not include responding items, the Progress Register (Articles 90 to 101) is maintained and the progress of adjust-

ments watched only by the Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs.

Stationery and Printing charges.

143. All charges on account of stationery supplied to and printing work done for, Posts and Telegraphs are debited to that Department, the adjustment being made annually.

144. In the case of stationery supplied from the Central Stores at Calcutta or the Provincial Stores at Madras and Bombay, the Controller of Printing and Stationery, Calcutta. or the Superintendent of Stationery, Madras or Bombay, communicates the amounts debitable to Posts and Telegraphs to the Accountants General, Central Revenues, Madras or Bombay, respectively, who will raise the necessary debit in their Exchange Account with the Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs.

145. As regards printing work executed at Government Presses for Posts and Telegraphs, each Accountant General debits at the end of each financial year in his Exchange Account with the Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs, the cost of printing work done for Posts and Telegraphs including the cost of stationery supplied for such work, the amount being adjusted by deduction from the printing charges. The Controller of Printing and Stationery, Calcutta, and the Superintendent of Stationery concerned will treat the cost of this stationery in the same way as that of other stationery issued to the Press concerned.

Provincial Lines of Telegraph.

146. A contribution or payment to the Telegraph Department for services rendered, either by way of rent for a private line or as contribution under guarantee or agreement, towards the expense of maintaining a line or office, is to be dealt with between the Telegraph Department and any other department, or any Government office, in the same way as similar arrangements between the Telegraph Department and the public generally. The amounts will appear in the Telegraph accounts as contributions or rents, by debit to Givil, and will in the Civil accounts appear as miscellaneous expenditure of the department concerned, or contingent expenditure of the office concerned, by credit to the Posts and Telegraphs.

147. In the case of branch telegraph lines worked on a guarantee against loss given by a local Government, the amount of loss on working is at the end of the year passed by the Accountant General, Posts and Telegraphs, through the Exchange Accounts, to the Civil Accountant General concerned.

CHAP. 9. 1

Chapter 9 .-- Accounts Current between England and India.

Outward and Inward Accounts .	148	European Stores	
Scope of the Accounts Current	150	Purchase	171
Direct Remittances to England	151		•••
Classification of items in Accounts		Stores for Central and procuncial	
Current	152	Governments	174
Outstandings	153	Stores for Local Funds, Indian	
Form of Outward Account	154	States, etc.	175
Special items in Outward Accounts		Ite partmental and other charges .	177
Basses and Minicoy light dues	158	Prepayment of the cost of Stores	
Deceased and distressed seamen -	161		178
Navy Bills	162		
Emigration and other Bills -	163		175
Stamp duty on Royal Warrants	161	General Average	182
Expenses of Indian Cadets at		Special items in Inward Accounts :-	
Sandhurst	166	Indian Produce	183
Drawings for Mesopolamia	167		
Inward Accounts :-		Payments on account of Australian	
General	168	Personnel and Recoveries from	
Treatment in Accountant-General's			184
Office	170	Specially chargeable allowances	185

Annarure A.—Last of heads for use in the Accounts Current between England and India, Annarure B.—Rules relating to Light Dues forms.

Annarure C.—Rules for accounting of transactions pertaining to deceased and distressed

British Seamen.

Anneuere D.—Indian State Railways in whose case a special procedure has been sancticned for payment of cost of European Stores.

Ontward and Inward Accounts.

148. The accounts current sent from India to England are termed "Outward" accounts, the accounts sent from England to India being styled "Inward" accounts. There will be two such accounts on each side, one between India and the Secretary of State, and the other between India and the High Commissioner.

1 For facility of reference, the accounts mentioned in this article, are described in this and other chapters of this Code as London Accounts.

149. The following rules which refer mainly to the Account with the Becreatry of State, apply also to the Account with the High Commissioner in so far as they relate to transactions included in that account. As the agency functions now exercised by the Secretary of State are gradually handed over to the High Commissioner, there will be a progressive expansion of the account with the latter. The functions now exercised by the High Commissioner are:—

All those duties, etc., which fall within the province of:—

 (a) the old Stores Department of the India Office including the Director of Shipping.

(b) the Indian Students' Department;

- (c) the Official Agent to the Administrators-General in India;
- (d) the Indian Trade Commissioner; and
- (e) the Accountant-General's Department as connected with (a), (b) and (d) above.
- (2) Payments in England in respect of :-
 - (a) Leave-salary, deputation pay and pensions of officers of the Indian Civil Service, and of other civilian services, except in cases of such officers temporarily employed in the India Office.
 - (b) Leave-salary and deputation pay of Military Officers in Civil employ.
 - (c) Leave-salary and pensions of officers of the Indian Ecolesiastical Serv ce including pensions payable under Statute to Bishops.
 - (d) Furlough pay and pensions of officers of the Bengal Pilot Service, and Family Pensions of such officers.
 - (e) Other civil pensions such as pensions of judges under Article 513 of the Civil Service Regulations.
 - (f) Bengal, Madras, and Bombay Civil Funds and the Indian Civil Service Family Pension Regulations.
- (3) Administration and maintenance of accounts of the Indian Civil Service Provident Fund in respect of recoveries in sterling made from the subscribers, and repayment of sums at their credit.

Scope of the Accounts Current.

150. All cash transactions between the Indian and the Home treasuries including transfers through the Gold Standard and the Paper Currency Reserves but excluding Council and Reverse Bills (see Article 331) and also all remittances through the agency of Government on behalf of third parties (e.g., recoverable expenditure incurred in India on account of the War Office or the Admiralty) should be included in the Remittance accounts. Sterling transactions of all kinds relating to Indian revenues, whether of the Central Government or provincial Governments, are not included in these accounts being adjusted in the Central or Provincial section of the Home accounts under final heads, as far as possible.

and news to account an out-town, and as a temperary expedient.

Notz 2—In order to ensure the correct adjustment of expenditure incurred in England, all authorities for payment in that country including leave salary certificates and pension payment orders should furnish the following particulars, to:.:—

⁽¹⁾ the major, minor, and detailed head of account :

⁽²⁾ whether debitable to Central or Provincial revenues; if the latter, the name of the Provincial Government;

- (3) whether the expenditure pertains to a "Reserved" or a "Transferred" subject,
 (4) whether the expenditure is "voted" or "non-voted"
- Note 3.—For purpose of clause (1) of Note 2, the indents for stores required by the Public Works Department and leave salary certificates of Government servants of that Department
- should indicate the following classification of the charges .—

 (a) Indexts for Stores—Detailed head "Stores" of the minor Lead "Expenditure in England" subordinate to the major head under which the suspense head "London
 - Stores" of the dursion is classified.

 (b) Lear solary certificates—Detailed head "Fitablishment" of the minor head "Fitablishment in England" of the major head under which the pay of the Chief Engineer of the branch to which the Government servant concerned is attached is classified.

Direct Remittances to England.

151. As a general rule, no money should be paid in England on account of the public service, except through the Secretary of State or the High Commissioner. If, however, under any special rule or order, stores are purchased in England otherwise than through the High Commissioner, or any literary work is undertaken under the direct control of the authorities in India, payment should be made direct by means of a bill of exchange to be obtained through the Accountant-General.

Classification of items in Accounts Current.

152. The accounts current, both outward and inward, will be in two parts, viz.—(1) Adjustable in India, and (2) Adjustable in England, the original and the responding items being thus kept separate. A list of the sub-heads under the Remittance account, classified according as they relate to items adjustable in India or in England, is given in Annexure A to this Chapter. Items coming under the "Miscellaneous" sub-heads in this list should be classified as adjustable in India or in England according to their nature. No general rule can be laid down for guidance in any individual case, but the principle to be observed, where possible, should be that an item should be treated as original in that country in which the first cash transaction takes place.

Every addition to the list of sub-heads referred to above requires the sanction of the Auditor-General and will be promptly notified by that officer to the appropriate authority in England, namely, the Accountant-General, India Office, or the High Commissioner, according to the nature of the transaction. Additions made in England will similarly be notified to the Auditor-General.

Outstandings.

- 153. Each Accountant-General should keep close watch over unadjusted balances. Generally there should be no delay in responding to items appearing in the inward accounts; see also Article 176. If no response is received to any item of the outward accounts for an unduly long period it should be reported specially to the Auditor-General.
- The Auditor-General will maintain a Progress Regater to watch the progress of adjustments of the account between highland and India and at the end of each year will communicate to each Accountant-General the amount outstanding in repercy of his Audit circle.

Form of Outward Account.

154. The monthly account is prepared in Form 2I and despatched to the Auditor-General; schedules, in the following form, should accompany the account and also vouchers, where necessary, unless they have been sent in advance under Article 156:—

Nο.

Province of Schedule No.

of the Account with the Secretary of State

	for	19 .			in England. in India.
				DEBITED IN	CREDITED OR THE ACCOUNT
Atem No.	Particulars.	Received or paid in India in Indian Currency.	Exchange, Debited (—) or Credited (+).	In Indian Currency.	In British Currency
_		R a. r.	R A. P.	R A. P.	£ s d.
		480 0 0	20 0 0	500 0 0	50 0 0

^{155.} A separate schedule is required for each of the sub-heads shown in Annexure A to this Chapter and should be clearly marked "Adjustable in England" or "Adjusted in India" as the case may be (see Article 152). Each schedule should bear a distinguishing number, and the vouchers should be numbered to correspond with the items in support of which they are forwarded.

When the several items in a schedule involve separate receipts or payments in England, fractions of a penny should not be shown, fractions of a half-penny or less being omitted and larger once being shown as a penny; when the whole schedule involves only one receipt, or one payment in England, the fraction should be omitted only in the total of the schedule.

- 156. Payments in India on account of His Majesty's Imperial or other Government, which are to be recovered by the Secretary of State, are to be advised to the Auditor-General for communication to the India Office as soon as possible, and in anticipation of the regular account, and all vouchers and documents necessary for the recovery are to be sent with the advice. Vouchers for charges of an unusual nature should either be supported by orders of Government authorizing their recovery in England, or the circumstances under which the charge was incurred should be fully explained. Credits to the Imperial Government should be dealt with in a similar manner
- 1. When claims are made on account of telegrams despatched in India, topics of the telegrams should be furnished with the claims. If the telegrams are of a secret nature information as to the dates of deepatch and the department from which the telegrams issued, with any further particulars which may be necessary for their identification, should be addressed under cover to the Financial Secretary, Indio Office.
- 157. To ensure the agreement of the figures in the Accounts Current with those shown in the Finance and Revenue Accounts for the year, a comparison should be made in the first week of October in each year of the London Accounts for all the months of the year with the corresponding total in the final account for March, as modified by subsequent journal entries submitted to the Auditor-General for incorporation in the accounts of the year. In the event of any difference being discovered, a supplementary account current and schedule should be submitted.

Special items in Outward Accounts.

Basses and Minicoy Light Dues.

- 158. These dues when paid or collected in India are converted into Indian Currency at the official rate of exchange notified from time to time by the Secretary of State for the adjustment of transactions between the Indian and the Imperial Exchequers. A table showing the amount leviable in Indian Currency will be supplied to each Collector by the Board of Trade. Commission at seven and a half per cent, on the realisations is credited to Customs, and the balance to the London Account. When a refund of these dues is made the Collectors of the dues should show them in their Statements of Collections periodically sent to England; but, except with special authority of the Board of Trade, repayments are not to be made without the production of the original receipts. One receipt for both dues should be issued for each ship for the same voyage, and one entry without distinguishing the Basses from the Minicoy dues should be made in the account. These dues are now for the most part collected in England,
 - 159. Requisitions for forms for use in the collection of the dues should in all cases be made to the Auditor-General who will obtain the forms from England. The rules relating to forms to be observed by the officers who collect these dues in India are contained in Annexure B.

160. The accounts of Basses and Minicoy Light dues should be summarised as in the specimen form given below for submission to the India Office:—

Light ducs	collected a	t Rangoon							0	Ö	ò
Ditto	ditto	Beasein							0	0	0
Ditto	ditto	Akyab.							0	0	0
Ditto	ditto	Moulmein							0	0	0
				ross a	moun	t of d	ues		0	0	0
Less amount refunded to S. S. Chupt			pra	•	٠.	•	•	٠	0	0	0
Net amount of dues									0	0	0
Less commission at 71 per cent. on net amount									0	0	0
									0	0	0
	f 1										_
1919 2		to Buard of T	rade	, as p	er Qu	ery.	yo. 71	•	0	0	0
									0	0	0
	·										_
-quivatent	in sterung	, at the varie	0.12 14	rees or	CZCII	ange	at will	CIT	0	O	0

- The Minicoy does should not be shown separately from the Basses does, but in one sum both in the counterfoil and in the account.
- All refunds of Light dues should be adjusted at the official rate of exchange referred to in Article 158 at the time the refunds are made.

Deceased and Distressed Scamen.

- 161. The rules for accounting for the receipts from estates of deceased and the expenditure on relief of distressed British seamen have been laid down by the Government of India for the guidance of the Audit Officers and the Marine Officers concerned. Those relating to the Marine Officers will be found in Annexure C to this Chapter, while the following Rule deals with the disposal by the Accountant-General of the duplicate account sent to him and with the final adjustment of the account rendered to the Secretary of State:—
- 1. On receipt of the duplicate account the Accountant-General will check in detail the the Scere-

No. 22 and in should in the should a distribution of the London Accounts Current. The duplicates account

should be filed in the office, and its contents compared with the entries in the Accounts Current, London.

The adjustment of the account will rest with the Secretary of State for India and the Board of Trade.

The receipts and charges on this account fall under the head "Ralances of Indian Shipping Masters' Accounts"; only the net figures should be shown in the London Account.

Novy B.U.

162. For claims against His Majesty's Navy (e.g., for stores supplied and work done for His Majesty's ships or payments made to contractors on this behalf) Navy bills in duplicate must be obtained which will be forwarded for realization through the London Account. All charges incurred by Civil Department for similar supplies should be passed on to the Controller of Marine Accounts, Bombay, for adjustment, and the Navy bills in duplicate endorsed in favour of the Accountant-General, India Office, London, with supporting vouchers (e.g., receipts signed by the responsible officer of the ship in the case of stores supplied) should be forwarded to the Controller of Marine Accounts, Bombay, for transmission to the Auditor-General. In the case of cash supplied to His Majesty's ships the charges will be included in the London Account of the Province, and the Navy bills in duplicate endersed in favour of the Accountant-General, India Office, London, should be submitted direct to the Auditor-General. The transactions are shown under the head "Advances in India on account of Naval services" in the Accounts Current and schedule.

Emigration and other Bills,

163. Bills on the Crown Agents for sums advanced to the Emigration Agents are debited to Accounts Current with London. Those drawn in Calcutta are forwarded to the Anditor-General by the Accountant-General, Central Revenues, for despatch to the India Office, while those drawn in Madras are forwarded to the India Office by the Accountant-General. The payments appear under the head "Bills drawn in India on account of Emigration of Coolies and African Protectorates"

Stamp Duty on Royal Warrants,

164. When Royal Warrants are received for delivery to persons appointed to posts in India and resident in it, the equivalent of a sum of 10x, on account of stamp duty on each warrant should be recovered, as a matter of course, from the persons appointed, and without any special instructions on the subject from the Secretary of State.

Norn.-This rule does not apply to High Court Judges who are appointed by letters Patent.

165. The amount is debited to India in the Inward London Account as an original item as it represents an actual payment in England. The recovery in India should, therefore, be included as an item adjustable in India in the outward account (see Article 152).

Expenses of Indian Cadets at Sandhurst.

166. All transactions occurring in England on this account will be treated as responding items in the Home accounts. Moneys received from parents or guardians in India should, therefore, be passed on through the Accounts in the case of the control of the case of the control of the case of the

Drawings for Mesopotamia.

167. All drawings on India by the High Commissioner, Mesopotamia, should be debited in the Outward Account as original items.

Inward Account.

General

168. The Inward Accounts Current from London is received by the Auditor-General who sends extracts from it to the Audit Officers concerned.

Note.—The India Office in calculating fractions of a month takes every month as consisting of thirty days.

- 169. Charges on account of pay and allowances, leave salaries and pensions of all kinds are brought finally to account in the Home accounts, as alare and pensions paid in Colonies other than those which exchange Accounts Current with the Government of India. In order to enable the India Office and the High Commussioner to deal with them, quarterly returns in Form 23 should be submitted to the Auditor-General by all Audit Officers showing the warrants issued by them for the payment of leave salaries in those Colonies. Separate quarterly returns in the same form should be submitted by the Accountants General, Madras, Bombay, and Central Revenues, showing the warrants issued by them for payment of pensions in those Colonies. Payments made in those Colonies which exchange Accounts Current with the Government of India, viz., Straits Settlements, Ceylon, Kedah, Mauritius, Hong Kong and Federated Malay States, will be adjusted through those accounts current.
- 1. In the case of Government servants subject to the l'undamental Rules and the Cvul Service Regulations, the quarterly returns referred to in this article are sent to the High Commissioner for India; while, in the case of those who are subject to the Army Regulations, they are sent to the Accountant General, India Office.
- 2. Cases in which a Government servant to whom a Colonial leave salary warrant was saued did not draw any part of his leave salary on the warrant should be reported to the High Commissioner for India on the return of the Government servant to India. This Ruled does not apply to leave salary warrants issued to Colomes which exchange Accounts Current with the Government of India.

Treatment in Accountant-General's Office.

- 170. On recent of extracts of the Inward Accounts from the Auditor-General the Accountant General should adjust the receipts and payments shown in the original schedules to the proper heads by debit and credit to the account with London and should include these entries in his responding schedules of the outward accounts. Exchange should be passed on to the Accountant General, Central Revenues, for adjustment in his books under the head "Exchange on Remittance Accounts."
- 1. When, in the extract from the inward account received from the Auditor-General, any tem is found susceptible of adjustment in the Military or Marine Department, an extract, supported by the original documents, should be communicated to the Military Accountant-General or the Controller of Marine Accounts, as the case may be, for adjustment. The Auditor-General should at once be informed when any item is so passed on.

2. If an amount rupl or present in England on any private or trust account is remitted to India though the account from Local on the exchange must be borne in mind in making the adjustment in India.

European Stores.

Purchase.

171. The purchase of European Stores is regulated by rules framed from time to time by the Secretary of State in Council.

172, Officers who indent for stores on the Stores Department, London. must furnish in the indent the particulars mentioned in Note 2 under Article 150. If the cost is debitable to a Local Fund, or an Indian or Foreign State. the fact should be clearly stated.

NOTE -Fer form of indent and the instructions to be observed in its preparation and transmission, see Government of India, Board of Industries, and Munitions, circular letter No S.-167, dated the 3rd July 1920, and Department of Industries circular letter No. S.-107. dated the 22nd March 1921

173. Great care should be taken to enter in the indent the correct head of account to which the cost of the stores is debitable; in the event of any error being subsequently detected the Accountant-General should make the necessary correction in his own accounts, unless the charge relates to the Central or provincial Governments and is adjustable in the Home accounts under a final head (see Article 174), in which case the correct head should be notified to the High Commissioner.

Stores for the Central and provincial Governments,

174. Stores purchased for the use of the Central or the provincial Governments are charged off finally in the Home accounts-but see note 1 to article 150.

Note -- Payments made in England for materials required for silver, nickel, and bronze comage, including freight, etc., are charged in the Remittance account

Stores for Local Funds, Indian States, etc.

175. Payments made in England on account of stores and freight chargeable to Local Funds, Indian States, etc., are charged in the High Commissioner's accounts as remittances to India, and are communicated by the Auditor-General to provincial Accountants-General in monthly statements.

176. As it is essential that the account with London should receive credit at once for the whole amount charged, the amount communicated in the monthly statements should be adjusted immediately by credit to the London Account and per contra debit to the debt head "Deposits of Local Funds" or "Accounts Current with Indian States," as the case may be, immediate steps being taken to make the necessary recoveries in the latter case. If the local fund concerned does not bank with the Government treasury and recovery has therefore to be made from that body, or if, for want of sufficient information, it is difficult to determine the proper head of charge, the items should be placed under the suspense head "English Stores Suspense Account."

NOTE .- In case of petty differences between the invoice and the accounts current debits of charges paid for stores in England the latter should be taken as correct and recovery made accordingly.

Departmental and other Charges.

177. The following additions are made to the invoiced price of European articles supplied to provincial Governments, Commercial Departments (Railways, Irrigation' Works, and Posts and Telegraphs), Local Funds, Indian States, private individuals, etc., in calculating their cost debitable to or recoverable from these various sources:—

- (a) One per cent. for marine insurance, cost of stores lost, general average, etc.;
- (b) Two per cent. for departmental charges.

Similar extra charges should be made for stores imported from England for the Central Government, but eventually transferred to provincial Governments, etc.

- 1 Where under special arrangements the contractor undertakes to deliver stores at an Indian port and not at the stores office in London no charge is mide under (a).
- 2 The one per cent, for insurance is intended to cover losses during the voyage to India and not risks of loss between the ship's side and the abore.
 - 3 The adjustment of these extra charges is made in the Home accounts.

Prepayment of the Cost of Stores supplied to Indian States.

178. In the case of supplies to Indian States the cost of all stores supplied m is the prepaid in cash. The rupee deposits received on account of stores specially imported for them should be converted at the market rate of exchange (see Article 345) and the cost in sterling of the stores supplied (including sea freight payable in England) together with the extra charges mentioned in the preceding Article should be adjusted month by month against the sterling deposit. The difference between the sterling deposit so arrived at, converted into rupees at the rate of £1=R10, and the actual rupee deposit should be taken to the deposit had 'Exchange on Remittance Accounts' in the books of the Accountant-Gencal, Central Revenues.

NOTE.—As an exception to the above rule regarding the prepayment in cash of the cost of stores supplied from England the following special procedure has been allowed in the case of certain Indian State Railways:—

and any balance remaining after the stores have been paid for will be refunded to the Dunman under the orders of the Accountant General, Railways.

A charge of half per cent, will be made on account of the interest earned for the period between the date of payment of the cest of the stores in England and the date of recoupment in India in addition to the percentages mentioned in clauses (a) and (6) of the preceding Article.

A list of the railways to which this procedure has been extended, together with the names of the approved banks, is given in Annexure D to this Chapter.

Register of Invoices.

179. In the case of stores supplied for the Public Works Department, Local Funds, and Indian States, the Auditor-General forwards the statements

of payments and invoices or extracts therefrom to the Audit Officer of the province or department for which the stores are supplied, and it is the duty of the latter officer to compare these statements with the invoices of the stores supplied, transmitted to him weekly through the Audstor-General, or (in the case of Madras and Bombay) directly by the High Commissioner, in order to see that invoices of all stores shipped for departments in account with him have been received and distributed. This comparison is not made in the case of stores supplied to Departments other than Public Works of the Central and provincial Governments in regard to which only invoices are received from England.

180. On receipt of the invoices they should be entered at once in a register which should contain separate pages for each department or officer obtaining stores from Europe, and should set forth the following details under each heading: (1) Name of vessel. (2) Number of invoice. (3) Date of invoice. (4) Nature of stores. (5) Value of stores. (6) Freight paid in England. (7) Total. (8) Freight payable in India. (9) Grand Total. (10) Initials of Superintendent This register should also contain columns to show the number and date of the memorandum or letter forwarding the annual abstract statements (Article 181) to each officer and the register number and date of receipt of his reply, and should be used for comparison with the monthly statements received from England. The invoices or extracts therefrom should then be forwarded to the departmental officers concerned.

181. The local Accountants-General should satisfy themselves that the stores shown in these registers are brought on the stores accounts of the proper departments: accordingly, when all the invoices for the year (Article 189) have been received, Annual Abstract Statements in Form No. 24, should be prepared for non-Public Works stores from the registers and sent to each officer to whom stores have been consigned during the year; these officers are required to return the abstract statements in original and to certify in the prescribed column whether the stores invoiced have been received by them and brought on their store accounts.

General Average.

182. "General Average" is the adjustment made among the various owners of vessel and of cargo in the event of loss or damage occurring to the vessel. Claims for contribution to general average in respect of vessels carrying Government stores between England and India must be referred to the India Office. Such claims give no lien on the stores which are to be delivered in accordance with the conditions for freight notwithstanding any claims for contribution to average.

NOTE.—Claims in respect of vessels carrying stores from one Indian port to another should, however, be dealt with in India by the Accountants-General of Bengal, Madras, Ecmtay or Burma, as the case may be, in accordance with the following instructions :-

1. The agent for the vessel, before giving delivery of cargo consigned to Covernment, requires the officer above named to sign a bond agreeing to abide by the adjustment of the professional "adjusters," and also to make a deposit. This should be referred to the Govern-

[CIIAP. 9.

ment Solicitor for advice as to whether the case is, or is not, one for a "general average." If he so reports, the bond should be signed, and the deposit made, and a separate account kept.

- 2. The adjustment will, after some time, be presented by the agents. The Government in it will be credited (1) with the deposit, (2) for any special observed its cargo, (3) for any special observed its c
- 3. The cases are usually very complicated, and the claim should not be passed without certainty, but the net loss to Government on the whole matter has to be borne as expenditure. The cluef thing to be careful of is that all receipts and expenditure connected with a case of loss, which is to be the subject of a General Average adjustment, are passed on to the suspense account opered on the Accountant-General's books in connection with the case.

Special items in Inward Accounts.

Indian Produce.

183. All receipts and payments in respect of Indian produce consigned to the India Office, whether relating to the Central or provincial Governments, are treated in the Home Accounts as remittance transactions. All such sums shown in the Inward London Account should accordingly be adjusted by credit or debut to the departments concerned, such as the Opium, Forest, Cinchona, etc.

Payments on account of Australian Personnel, and Recoveries from African Protectorates on account of disbursements in India.

184. Owing to the fact that no details of the amounts received in England on the above accounts are available in that country so that an analysis of the outstanding balance is impossible, these items are treated as original items in the Inward Accounts Current, and the corresponding payments in India should accordingly appear as responding items in the Outward Accounts Current.

Specially Chargeable Allowances.

185. When a pensioner, or an officer absent on leave, whose allowances are not entirely chargeable to Indian revenues, is proceeding to England, the several sources from which his alllowances are to be met and the several proportions are stated in his last-pay or leave-salary certificate.

186. Payments made in England on account of leave-salaries and pensions wholly debitable to Indian revenues are, in the first instance, wholly charged to Indian revenues. Every half-year a statement of the amounts recoverable from other funds in respect of pensions paid up to 30th September and 31st March, respectively, is included in the accounts sent by the Secretary of State for India to the Auditor-General for the above months in view to the necessary recoveries being effected. In the case of leave-salaries, the recoverable amount is included in the Accounts Current at the time of the officer's return from leave. The Auditor-General passes on these debits to the Audit Officers concerned for examination and recovery.

187. A pension, leave-salary, or other emoluments paid by the Secretary of State and intimated for recovery in India from any local or other fund

must be recovered exactly as charged. The audit applied by the India Office is not, to be reviewed or re-examined in India.

188. When an amount paid in England and charged in the Remittance Account, on the ground that it is recoverable in India from an Indian State etc., is found not to be so recoverable or only to be partially recoverable, and the irrecoverable amount is treated as expenditure of Government, an advice of such adjustment should at once be sent to the Auditor-General for communication to the Secretary of State.

ANNEXURE A.

[See Article 152]

List of Heads for use in the Accounts Current between England and India.

HIS MAJESTY'S IMPERIAL GOVERNMENT-

WAR OFFICE.	Items adjustable in
Indian Force in North China	. England.
Additional Indian troops for service at Hong Kong .	. ,,
Remittances paid in India on behalf of Asiatic Artillery at I	Hong
Kong and Singapore	. "
Enlistment of Natives of India for service in the Colonies	. ,,
Indian Native Regiments lent for service in the Colonies .	. ,,
Payments in India on A. F. O 1706	
Payments in England on I. A. F. 602	. India
Allotments paid in England by Regimental Paymasters on half of British Soldiers on the Indian Establishment	n be- . England
Miscellaneous Remittances and Effects and Credits of Br. Officers and Soldiers	ritish
Expenditure in India on account of Expeditionary Force other War Services	
Admiralty:	
Admiralty Transport	
Teak shipped from India	. India.
Advances in India on account of Naval Services	. England.
Advances to the Senior Marine Transport Officer, Sucz .	. India.
Foreign Office;	
Lighting and buoying the Persian Gulf	. England.
Surveying the Persian Gulf	. "
Persian Gulf Radio Offices	. ,,
Defence Works at Aden	
Troops lent for service in Persia	,
South Persia Military Police	. ,,
Surplus Revenues of the occupied territories in Mesopotar	mia .
Funds supplied to H. M. Minister at Tehran	. ,
Advances to His Britannic Majesty's Consuls	

eighteen months; but when one book of 25 forms is more than sufficient for that period two such books should form the maximum stock to be retained.

- 2. When applications are made to the Accountant-General for fresh supplies of such forms, the numbers of the forms on hand at the time of application should be stated, and when applications are made by the Auditor-General to the Board of Trade for supplies of forms for more than one province the quantity required for each province should be stated separately.
- 3. Forms should be issued consecutively according to the printed numbers the lower numbers being issued first, and not more than one book of 25 forms should be in use at the same time, if this can be avoided. Forms of an earlier series should, however, be used before those of a later.
- 4. Great care should be exercised in the preservation of these forms, and any forms cancelled or defaced should, together with the corresponding counterparts. be attached to the accounts for transmission to the Board of Trade. The numbers of any forms, lost or destroyed, should be stated, with an explanation, on the accounts. The numbers of the unused Light Dues Receipt Forms on hand should be quoted by Collectors and Sub-Collectors on each of their accounts for transmission to the Board of Trade.
- 5. When Basses Light Dues are repaid, the original receipts should be retained and attached to the corresponding repayment receipts for transmission with the accounts to the Board of Trads.

ANNEXURE C.

[See Article 161.]

Rules for accounting for the receipts from estates of deceased, and the expenditure on relief of distressed British Seamen.

- 1. These rules are prepared at the request of the Board of Trade.
- 2. Shipping masters—master attendants, or other officers charged with the discussion of collecting the wages and effects of deceased British seamen, and of administering relief to British seamen found in distress, should keep a separate cash account of all such transactions in the form appended, which is Form C. C.-18 (slightly modified) at page 42 of the "Instructions to officers in the British possessions abroad" under the Merchant Shipping Act of 1854.
- 3. They should also keep all the subsidiary accounts in the forms described by those instructions and draw out their vouchers as therein directed.
- 4. It must be understood that, except when the officer concerned has a cash chest of his own, all receipts and charges must be passed through the district treasury account daily in full, any balance in hand being remitted to the treasury. Such receipts and charges will be credited and debited to London Account.

- 5. Should the officer concerned need funds for meeting relief charges, he should supply himself by bills drawn up by himself showing the specific charges to be paid, which bills should be countersigned, before payment, by such responsible officer as the local Government may appoint. As above stated, these charges will be debited to London Account.
- 6. Immediately on the expiration of every month, an account in duplicate (in modified Form C. C.-18 above referred to) of the month's transactions should be made out, the original being forwarded direct to the Board of Trade (with all the vouchers), and the duplicate (without vouchers) to the Accountant-General.
- 7. The rate of exchange for the conversion of rupees into sterling varies with the nature of the transaction, purely personal remittances being converted at the market rate (vide Article 345) and the rest at the official rate (vide Article 342).

Tiefling Stating on are on the control of the contr	Tieflen Staffing oneres oneres of the state	**		٦	Ifere 8	tate fi	tle of c	Ec.	(Here state fitte of officer and nature of office)	office)				ļ			1
The mount path as per valer over the control of the	Dy angent pid, as per visite and desired filling as the desired filling as the desired filling as the same of desired as the same of the desired as the same of the desired as the same of a same of the	٠	Indias Partincy.	Ste	all.		on on a	drawn the arrs		PAYMYTE		rency	ȴ	riling.		Mits da on ti	Parents.
By amount of bulls, as per central, drawn on the owners of fields merchant shire and transmitted to the Boxes of	My administration and her security of the first security of the security of th						64			the field age with the field age					2		4
Toda	_	Total in billy drawn on t	he owner of Br	1	rt hati	t ship	1	1	By smor Rritish Trade	aut of billy, as per co. I merchant ships and	transn.	lifted to	the own	2 5 2 7	╀	╁╴	╬

Here, state tills of officer,

ANNEXURE D.

[See last paragraph of Note under Article 178.]

Indian State Railways in whose case a special procedure has been sanctioned for the payment of the cost of European Stores.

Name of Railway.	Owned by	Approved bank.
(1) Jodhpur-Bikaner Railway	Jodhpur and Bikaner Durbars	National Bank of India, Bombay.
(2) Udaipur-Chitorgarh Rail- way.	Mewar Durbar	Any local head office of the Imperial Bank.
(3) Jaipur-Shaikhwati Rail- way.	Jaipur Durbar ,	The Bombay head office of the Imperial Bank.

c

PART III.

Compilation and Books.

Chapter 10.- Consolidation of Accounts.

letail Book— Form and Method of Posting Checking Closing the Detail Book casolidated Abstract— Form and Method of Posting	:	:	189 194 196	March Accounts Subsequent Entries Prohibition of Alterations Civil Account Distribution Statements	:	202 203 205 206 207
						207
Closing the Abstract .		•	200	Finance and Revenue Accounts	•	210

Detail Book.

Form and Method of Posting.

189. Particulars relating to a year's account transactions taking place at treasuries as well as transactions brought to account in the Departmental Accounts of Public Works, Forest and some other offices (vide chapter 25 of the Audit Code) are collected for the whole circle of audit under each head of account from month to month in a Detail Book.

 The term "treasuries" as used in this article includes the Imperial Bank of India or any branch of that Bank at which treasury business is conducted for Government.

2. If the accounts for any month of a Treasury Officer, Public Works Divisional Officer or

notice of the local Government.

190. The Detail Book is arranged in vertical columns, of which the first two columns on each folio or page show the period of account and the name of the district (or other) abstract, and the remaining columns the entries which appear in that abstract under each head of account. The Detail Books will be so arranged as to provide sufficient space under each heading for the consecutive entry of twelve months' transactions; that is, each set or sets of heads of account should be repeated on consecutive pages as often as may be necessary for recording the transactions of the whole year from April to March (final), and any additions or deductions consequent on journal entries.

- 191. The heads of account ordinarily opened in the Detail Book are :-
 - (i) Non-Public Works transactions: the detailed heads opened in the Classified Abstracts under each minor head.
 - (ii) Public Works transactions: heads of account determined by the Accountant General under the rules in chapter 37 of the Audit
- 192. The arrangements of the heads of account in the Detail Book will generally be as laid down in Article 180 of the Audit Code. Totals should be struck, where necessary, under each of the sub-divisions of a minor head, viz., Central and provincial under revenue receipts, and the following six sub-divisions under expenditure (including refunds shown on receipt side) :--(1) Central-Non-Voted, (2) Central-Voted, (3) Reserved-Non-Voted, (4) Reserved--Voted. (5) Transferred-Non-Voted and (6) Transferred--Voted.
- 1 Both in the case of Public Works and Non-Public Works transactions, the heads in the -Detail Book should follow the same order as is prescribed for the abstracts from which the Detail Book is posted in order that the entries may be proved against each other.
- 193. The Detail Book, if not bound before being brought into use, should be bound up, at all events, at the end of the year; meanwhile sufficient sections, containing the pages assigned for the whole year to one or more major heads, should be securely stitched in covers of stout paper, labelled clearly on the outside. In the case of debt and remittance heads, where there is nothing in the heading to distinguish the receipt from the payment side, the word 'Receipts,' or 'Payments' as the case may be, should be written conspicuously at the top of each page.

Checking.

- 194. When the postings under each head have been completed, the detailed items should be independently cast up across the page to the total column of the Detail Book, without reference to the total already made in the district (or other) abstract.
- 195. The postings in the Detail Books should be independently checked with the entries in the district (or other) abstracts, that is, both the postings of the detailed heads and the totals made under the last rule for minor heads. The person who checks the postings is required to put his initials on the face of the abstract; and, if all the entries of a month on one page of the Detail Book are posted by one man, and checked by another, the poster and the checker severally should initial at foot of the page.

Closing the Detail Book.

196. When the grand total of cash transactions under each head has been made in the Detail Book, then from the Abstract of Transfer Entries (see Article 220) will be posted, for addition or reduction, as the case may be, under the various heads concerned, the outcome of all office adjustments so that the Detail Books will include monthly all transactions of whatever nature connected with receipts and payments that will eventually appear on the General Books. The closing entries of each month will thus be—

			T.	tal of	-	trans	etion		
			-		Casu	Lians	cuon	` .	
Exchange Account Abstract								.	
Cransfer Add entries $Deduct$.	
entries * Deduct									
								- }	
					(ir	AND T	Готац		
								ĺ	

197. The Detail Book, when completed, will thus present for the whole circle of audit the figures for $\dot{}$ —

- receipts and charges under such detailed heads as were opened in the Detail Book;
- (2) revenue receipts under each minor head, separately for Central and Provincial.
- (3) Expenditure under each minor head, separately for each of the six sub-divisions referred to in Article 192.

Consolidated Abstract.

Form and Method of Posting.

198. (a) The next process is the preparation of the Consolidated Abstract receipts and disbursements (Form 26). The form will be printed on substantial paper of medium size (17½ inches by 11 inches) and fly-leaves inserted between the pages. The abstract will be bound temporarily in boards in convenient sections for use during the year and bound permanently in one volume after the close of the accounts for the year. Columns are provided for showing the progressive totals, month by month, under each major head, sub-division (Article 192) of a minor head, prim head. Progressive totals for each

minor head should always be filled

in at the end of the year or whenever they are necessary to supply depart-

mental requisitions, watching of actuals or for any other purpose. Unnecessary totallings should be avoided wherever possible.

Note.—The column "Amount of Estimate Appropriation" need be filled in only in the following

- (i) Revenue Receipts . figures of the accepted estimate under each minor head and . major head.
- (ii) Expenditure (including refunds of revenue shown on receipt side) appropriation under each minor head and under those detailed heads in respect of which the local Government has requested the Accountant General to audit the expenditional control of the cont

contact.

- (b) Every head of account for which a column is provided in the Detail Book (tide Articles 191 and 192) must also appear in the Consolidated Abstract and against it will be entered the total of the month's entries as there recorded. Columns are also provided for totals of such detailed heads as fall under the same primary unit of appropriation.
- (e) The Consolidated Abstract will present the results referred to in Article 197, as well as the expenditure under each primary unit of appropriation and totals of major heads (ride clause (d) below).
- (d) The totals of the major heads will be brought out for the first time in the Consolidated Abstract, and an abstract by major heads totals only should be maintained in the same form as the Consolidated Abstract for showing the receipts and disbursements by major heads during and to end of a month.
- (e) The distribution of the major head totals among the various divisions and of the entire expenditure is recorded in the Distribution Statements referred to in Articles 207 and 208.
- 199. As the transfers of each month are posted in the Detail Books without reference to the amount of the month's transactions under the detailed heads concerned, the result may be a minus entry, which will pass in red ink into the Consolidated Abstract and reduce the total of the minor head.

It may sometimes happen that the minus entry under a detailed head is so large as to exceed the aggregate of the plus entries for the current month under the other detailed heads subordinate to the same minor head. In this case the net entry for the minor head also will be a minus one in red ink both in the Consolidated Abstract and in the Ledger. In exceptional cases minus entres under a major head may appear in any month.

Closing the Abstract.

200. The totals of the receipts and payments will then be checked against the Statement of Disbursers' Accounts (see Audit Code, Article 514); and the general statement of account will be drawn up on the back of the disburse-

0												
Opening balance—												
Cash in treasuries							0	0	0			
Cash in transit							0	0	0			
							_		_	0	0	0
Receipts of the month a	s det	ailed	within		•	٠				0	0	0
						T	YTAL			0	ò	-0
						- "	, LAL	•	•	•	·	•
Charges of the month a	s deta	iled '	within							0	0	0
					,	BATA				0	6	_
Detail of Balance-					•	DALA	NUE		٠	U	U	U
Ca h in treasuries							0	0	0			
Cash in transit, a			1		at ta	1						
Remittances	s per	· cnec	ek tegi	• ·	u, 10	·	0	0	0			
		-						_	-	0	0	0

- Any difference between the account balance shown in this abstract and the grand total
 of the provincial cash balance report should be explained in a note.
- 201. The Consolidated Abstract, when so completed, brings out the joint account of the Central and provincial Governments in respect of the transactions of the Audit circle, excluding:—
 - (1) Contributions made by the provincial Governments to the Central Government under Part II of the Devolution Rules, and any miscellaneous adjustments between these Governments which do not affect the total revenue and expenditure of the Indian Empire. Such transfers are adjusted outside the accounts (vide Articles 294 and 297) as their exhibition in the joint account will exaggerate the total revenue and expenditure of the Empire.
 - (2) Transactions adjusted finally in Home accounts (vide Article 150) and not passed on through the Accounts current for adjustment in the books of the Audit Officer concerned.

March Accounts.

202. The accounts for March as first prepared are only preliminary records, as the books remain open for adjustments and transfers until the Ist July, when the final accounts for March are made up. The progressive figures for March final should be despatched to the Auditor General and the Secretary to the Government of India, Finance Department, in Form 27 on the 10th of August. As the final accounts may be corrected by subsequent entries (Article 201) their despatch should not be delayed merely by reason of their not being absolutely complete, but every endeavour should be made to incorporate in them all adjustments and corrections that can possibly be made by the date of despatch. The accounts for the other months, including the preliminary accounts for March, must be completed, carefully checked and signed, punctually on or before the last day of the next month, and in

order to prevent any oversight in this matter, a monthly certificate in the form prescribed in Article 206 should be submitted to the Controller of the Currency. The accounts of the Accountant General, Central Revenues, will, however, be closed on the 15th of the second month, in order to admit of the incorporation of the inward exchange accounts in the month's accounts to which they relate (vide Article 103).

Subsequent Entries.

- 203. The adjustment of charges for Revenue Survey conducted by parties of the Survey of India should be left to be made on the authority of the annual statement i-sued by the Accountant General, Central Revenues (see Article 107).
- 204. Correcting or additional entries made after the despatch of the final March account should be communicated to the Auditor General on the 10th of September and 10th of October, after which no entries will be permitted. An abstract should be sent with each batch of these entries on the prescribed dates. In the event of the corrections affecting an Account Current head, the officer must obtain the assent of the other officer, and certify in the copy of the correcting entry sent to the Auditor General that he has obtained it. All correcting or additional entries should be recorded by the despatching officer in a single statement, in which he should also include the entries made under instructions from the Auditor General.

When communicating to local Governments the corrections due to journal entries, a progressive account incorporating these entries should also be furnished.

- 1. For the preliminary account for March, the Detail Books will be dealt with as if no later accounts will be submitted; an abstract of transfer entries will be prepared and the Detail Book entries completed in ink, but below the grand total will be ruled lines for the exhibition of the effect of later adjustments for the final account for March (to be taken from an abstract of the later transfers), and correct totals for the month will be made below; subsequent or journal entries should be posted as place or sains in red ink.
- The reason why the adjustment was not effected before the closing of the final March accounts should be briefly stated against every journal entry.

Prohibition of Alterations.

- . 205. (a) No alteration can be made in the Detail Books or Consolidated Abstract of any month after they have been closed. When errors are discovered in the same year, involving a correction by transfer of amounts from one detailed column to another under the same head, or from one head to another, the necessary corrections should be made by a formal transfer entry (see Chapter 11).
- (b) But if the amount involved does not exceed ten rupees, and affects only revenue or service heads affecting the same Government, no formal transfer is necessary, and it is sufficient simply to make a note of the error against the original entry.

(c) If any error be detected after submission of the final account for March, it can only be adjusted by a journal entry, a copy of which should be submitted to the Auditor General in the usual course for approval.

Note.—Corrections between detailed heads under the same minor head do not require to be made by journal entry,

Civil Account.

206. On completion of the Consolidated Abstract, an account in a form supplied by the Controller of the Currency, should be compiled from it and forwarded to the Controller of the Currency on the following day, i.e., on the last of the second month. On the back of this form a certificate is attached, to the effect that the Consolidated Abstract for the month has been completed and signed. Care should be taken that this is actually the case before the certificate is signed. Every care must be taken to make the account correct, both in respect of the current and of the progressive figures, as the figures are printed by the Controller of the Currency and become the standard for reference. The Accountant General should also personally examine the figures before sending them on, as peculianties in them may easily draw his attention to errors that may have occurred in the compilation of the account.

Distribution Statements.

- 207. On completion of the Consolidated Abstract, the distribution of the major head totals and of the entire revenue and expenditure among the various divisions should be worked out in separate distribution statements.
- 208. (a) The distribution statement for expenditure portion should be in Form 28 which brings out the total expenditure under—
 - (1) Central-Non-Voted, Voted, Total.
 - (2) Provincial-Reserved, Voted, Total.
 - (3) Provincial-Transferred, Voted, Total.
 - (4) Total Provincial.
- (b) The similar statement for revenue should exhibit the figures under three columns only, viz., Central, Provincial and Total.
- (c) Each major head should be assigned a certain number of pages and processive totals should be made monthly or as often in the year as may be necessary.
- (d) An abstract of major head totals, separately for revenue and expenditure, in the forms referred to in clauses (a) and (b) should be added at the end.
- 209. A separate register in Form 29 should be maintained for distribution of expenditure incurred in India, against the various grants and primary units of appropriation. Each grant should be assigned a page or set of pages.

Under each grant th showing against eac progressive expenditure month of months.

1. The accuracy of the figures posted in Form 29 should be tested in a-separate abstract.

Finance and Revenue Accounts.

210. The Finance and Revenue Accounts (ride Article 15) are compiled by the Auditor General as far as possible from the final accounts for March and the statements mentioned in Appendix 1. Any further information called for by the Auditor General for the completion of these accounts should be furnished premptly.

Chapter 11. Transfer Entries.

Object of Transfer .			211	Detailed Procedure-	221
General Rules .			212	Forms used	222
Correction of Accounts			215	Index Register and Combined Trans-	
Outline of Procedure	, .		217	fer Ledger and Abstract Closing of the Combined Transfer	223
Posting in Detail Pook			220	Ledger and Abstract	226

Object of Transfer.

- 211. Transfer entries, that is, entries intended to transfer an item from one head of account to another, are necessary—
 - (a) In order to correct an error of classification in the original accounts;
 - (b) In order to adjust, by debit or credit to its proper head, an item outstanding under a Debt head;
 - (c) In order to adjust inter-departmental and other transactions which do not involve the receipt or payment of cash.

General Rules.

212. On one of the sides of every transfer entry there should be only one ledger head which may be debited by credit to sundry heads, or vice versa; debits may not be taken against sundry heads by credit to sundry heads. A fortiori, the same entry may not contain independent corrections of two ledger heads; it may not debit A by credit to B, and again C by credit to D.

In a transfer entry all particulars to explain both the nature of the adjustment and (if it is a corrective transfer) the grounds of the correction must be clearly stated.

213. A list of adjustments which have to be made periodically should be maintained in order to ensure that they are regularly made. These adjustments should, as a rule, be made monthly. If this is, however, found inconvenient and if the Accountant General considers that there are sufficient grounds for postponing them, they may be made quarterly. Unforeseen adjustments should, however, be made as soon as the necessity for them arises.

f 214-5

- 214. Annual transfers should, as a rule, be avoided. They are, however. allowed in the cases noted below :-
 - (a) On account of lapsed bills and lapsed deposits.
 - (b) On account of the charges for interest on Capital expenditure on Railways, Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage-Works, and Posts and Telegraphs, including in the case of Irrigation Works, etc., the amount payable to the Central Government by provincial Governments.
 - (c) On account of the cost of Stamps and Stationery supplied from Central stores to provincial Governments.
 - (d) On account of interest payable by provincial Governments to the Central Government and vice versa on various accounts, e.g., outstanding Provincial Loan Accounts, Famine Insurance Fund Balances, Provincial Balances.
 - (e) On account of interest on Service Funds.
 - (f) On account of interest on Savings Bank Deposits, including deposits in Post Office Savings Banks, Regimental Savings Banks, and State Railway Provident Institutions.
 - (a) On account of expenditure incurred in the Survey of India Department for local Governments.
 - (h) On account of charges for stationery supplied to and printing done for Posts and Telegraphs, and printing work done by a provincial Government for the Central Government or nice nersa
 - (1) On account of the cost of the anti-rinderpest serum supplied from the Imperial Bacteriological Laboratory, Muktesar, to provincial Governments
 - (i) On account of transfer to the Famine Insurance Fund of the unspent portion of the Famine Insurance grant of the year.
 - (k) On account of miscellaneous adjustifients referred to in Article 656 of the Audit Code.
 - (1) On account of sums payable by one Government to another where it is agreed that the whole amount will be paid in a lump sum.
 - (m) On account of joint establishment or on account of transactions where a fixed distribution of cost between Central or provincial or between two or more heads is prescribed and where it has been decided that such distribution should be made annually.

Correction of Accounts.

215. (a) If an item which properly belongs to a revenue or service head is wrongly classified under another revenue or service head, the error may be corrected at any time before the accounts of the year are closed, in the manner directed in Article 205, but, after the accounts are closed, no correction is admissible, it being sufficient to make a suitable note of the error against the original entry. If, however, the error affects the revenue or expenditure of different Governments it must be corrected by transfer in all cases as soon as the error is discovered.

- (b) An error which affects a debt or remittance head must be corrected by transfer, however old and however small it may be. If the accounts of the year in which the error took place are not closed, the correction should be made by removing the item from the head under which it was wrongly taken to that to which it properly belongs. If the accounts of the year in which the error took place are closed, then the following procedure should be followed in the cases referred to:—
 - Item taken to one debt or remittance head instead of another,
 —the correction will be made by transferring it from the one
 to the other.
 - (2) Item credited to a debt or remittance head instead of to a reve me head, or debited to a debt or remittance head instead of to a service head,—the correction should be made by transferring it to the head under which it should originally have appeared.
 - (3) Item credited to a revenue head instead of to a debt or remittance head,—correction should be made by debiting refunds and crediting the proper head.
 - (4) Item debited to a service head instead of to a debt or remittance head,—correction should be made by debiting the proper head and crediting "Recoveries of Service Payments," under XXXV —Miscellaneous.

NOTE.—Errors in the accounts of Divisional Officers of the Public Works Department are governed by the rule in paragraph 585 of the Public Works Account Code.

216. (a) When a transfer entry is made on account of an error under a revenue or service head, the auditor should enter the 1 mount in the District Classified Abstract in red ink, with a minus sign in the commo of the month in which the error occurred and against the particular item from which it is transferred, while he will enter the amount with a plus sign, against the particular item to which it is transferred, in the column of the month in which the transfer is made, quoting the number of the entry in a note at foot of the page. If, however, the error occurred under a debt head, the transfer will be made by new entries in the month of correction, and need not be noted against the original entry. In the case of important transfers too, it would be well to note in red ink, across the original entry in the Detail Book, the month of its reversal, and across the correcting entry, the month of the original one.

The Superintendent who passes a transfer entry is responsible either for seeing that
the proper note is made, if the document on which it is to be made as in his charge, or for giving rotice of the entry to the Superintendent in whose charge the document is.

- (b) When an adjusting transfer entry is made on the authority of a departmental account or other original document, if the item thus brought to account is an item of revenue or expenditure of any particular district, it should be entered in the Classified Abstract by a plus or minus correction in red ink and a reference to the transfer entry.
- 1 This does not affect the necessity of also noting on an Exchange Account the month's account which contains the corresponding entry.
- 2 When detailed statements of revenue are communicated, month by month, to the revenue controlling authority (Article 423 of the Audit Code), particulars of the correcting transfers made in the month's accounts should be given at foot.
- 3. When a transfer entry affects an item of receipt or expenditure of any particular distance, a certificate to the effect that the necessary correction has been made in the District Classified Abstract should be given by the Superintendent of the Treasury Audit Section, and the Superintendent, Book Section, should refuse to receive any entry affecting district figures from any section of the office without auch a certificate.

Outline of Procedure.

- 217. A correction by a transfer entry may be proposed by any section of the office, and should be accepted by the Book Section, if necessary particulars are furnished. If there is anything objectionable in the entry, or if it is not prepared in the proper form, the Book Section may require the entry to be passed by a Gazetted Officer Original vouchers or other documents in support of the entry should be recorded in the section concerned and not sent to the Book Section along with the transfer entry.
- 1 Any delay on the part of the Book Section in taking over such entries should be reported by the section concerned to the Gazetted Officer in charge.
- 2 In some offices the transfer book is kept in the Compilation Section; in such cases the word Compilation should be read for the word Book throughout this Chapter.
- 218. (a) The addition or deduction which should be posted in the Deta l Books on account of the transfer entries should be worked out from the separate transfer entries of all sections in accordance with the procedure described in the succeeding articles. This consists mainly of an abstract showing the debits and credits to be made under each detailed head affected by the entries of the month, the totals of the debits and credits of the month being necessarily equal.
- (b) In the case of revenue and service heads, it is the net outcome of the transfer entries against each, i.e., the balance of the head in the combined ledger and abstract, which appears as a debit or credit in the abstract; but in the case of debt or remittance heads, the gross credit and the gross debit will both appear in the abstract—the former in the receipt part, the latter in the disbursement part, as these heads have corresponding accounts on both sides.
- I. When large transfers are made from one debt head to another, in order to correct the original classification in the account; the correction abould always, if possible, be made by a deduct entry against the original debt or credit, so as to prevent exaggration of the transactions in the accounts. The principle of this rule applies to all analogous cases of original fransactions.

219. A transfer entry number book should be maintained in each Audit or Accounts Section in which should be entered in brief but clear detail each transfer originating in that section. The entries proposed by the several sections should be numbered serially by each, a distinctive letter being used by each section and these numbers entered in their respective number books. The books maintained in the sections where Classified Abstracts are prepared should also include the entries originating elsewhere, and thus be a complete permanent record in such sections in district details of the entire body of entries which flow into the accounts, after the Classified Abstracts have been closed; but such entries should not be renumbered, the numbers originally given to them being entered with the distinctive letter indicating the section of origin. It should be certified by the Superintendent, Audit Section, for each entry he frames, by the Superintendent, Book Section, for each entry he receives, and by the Superintendents of other sections for the transfers they bave proposed, and a column should be reserved for the district auditor's certificates of note or posting of each entry on the face of the Classified Abstract. The Superintendent of each Audit Section will check the number book entries with the postings made on the Classified Abstract, and note the fact of check and agreement at foot of the number book. The book should be submitted monthly to the Superintendent and the Gazetted Officer for scrutiny, which will mainly consist in seeing that the entries recorded therein have been duly taken over by the Book Department. It will also give the Gazetted Officer an idea of the general efficiency of the check of classification in the section. The Gazetted Officer should take this oppor-tunity to notice specially the number of transfer entries necessitated merely by the mistakes of the Audit office, and take adequate steps to avoid their recurrence.

Posting in Detail Book.

220. From the right hand money columns of the Combined Transfer Ledger and Abstract, the figures will be posted in the corresponding columns of the Detail Book, immediately under the total of cash transactions (see Article 196). The debits to a revenue head of receipts, and the credits to a service head of charges, will appear in the "deduct" line, but all other entries (with the exception of the kind mentioned in Rule 1 to Article 218) are entries of addition and will appear in the "add" line.

Detailed Procedure.

Forms used.

- 221. The following forms are prescribed for arriving at the total net results of the transfers to be posted into the Detail Books under the various revenue, service and debt heads.—
 - 1. Form of separate entries (Form 30).
 - 2. Index of Transfer Entries (Form 31).
 - 3. Combined Transfer Ledger and Abstract (Form 32).

At the commencement of the year, a file book should also be prepared into which the entries may be pasted, and some numbered pages of blank index forms inserted at the commencement.

1 If the first file becomes too large for consenient use, a second file book (with index) any be commented from a convenient date, any blank space on the old index being cancelled by cross lines under the initials of the Superintendent; but, if possible, the two sections should be bound together at the end of the year, and the series of transfer numbers must be continuous for the year.

Separate entries.

222. As soon as any correction or adjustment becomes necessary the officer who proposes it should prepare a separate entry (Form 30).

Index Register, and Combined Transfer Ledger and Abstract.

- 223. After obtaining the signature of the Superintendent of the Book Section, the clerk or messenger of the section which makes the transfer will make over the entry to the transfer-book-keeper, who, on the authority of that signature, will proceed to bring it on his Index register (Form 31). He should first fill up number and date in the heading of the transfer entry and then make the requisite entries in the Index. The requisite entries in the first five columns of the Combined Transfer Ledger and Abstract (Form 32) should then be made and certified in the proper spaces of the entry, and thereafter the entry itself should be pasted, in continuation of those already received, on the file.
- 1 The section which makes the transfers is only cleared of its responsibility when it has obtained the receipt of the Book Section on the transfer entry number book (Article 219). The Book Section should never, on an antique allows an author which are the control of the section, to leave its custody notify any transfer to another sect

Book Section, or the transfer may

- 2 The Superintendent of the Book Section should examine the file daily, to see that no enters in the index are unsupported by their corresponding entry posted in the file, and he should also keep up a constant compansion of the original entires with those posted in the Combined Transfer Ledger and Abstract, in order to prevent the clerk in charge from marking off an item which he has not posted.
- 224. A Combined Transfer Ledger and Abstract will be kept in Form 32. The Royal paper generally used for classified abstracts should be used for this form. If the number of transfer entries in an office is usually very large, separate volumes of this form may be maintained for different major heads according to the number of the entries usually anticipated thereunder,

the form for each major, minor and detailed head under which transfers are expected. The forms with the requisite heads printed therein should be bound into convenient and handy volumes, at the beginning of the year, before being brought into use.

225. The transfer entries, after being noted in the index (Form 31), will be posted individually into the left hand columns of the Combined Transfer

Ledger and Abstract, against the respective heads affected. The columns "General Number" of the entry and the "District," which provides for name of the district or department in whose accounts the original er appeared, should be filled in at the same time.

If the space provided for a head be insufficient, a note in the margin v carry the eve to the place where the entries are continued, which may, w convenience, be after all the usual heads; but a little foresight would avo this necessity. Similarly, if a transfer be made under a head not common affected, and therefore not provided for, a note in the margin below the la preceding head will refer the Detail Book poster to the place where it will found.

Closing of the Combined Transfer Ledger and Abstract.

226. The Combined Transfer Ledger and Abstract will be closed, as so as the last Classified Abstract of the month is sent in, and a line should al be then drawn across the index. The book will be closed by totalling, und each head, the figures in the columns on the left, and carrying into the columns on the right the balance in the case of revenue and service head and the totals (except as stated in Rule 1 to Article 218) in the case of del and remittance heads. The totals of the two money columns on the left nee not be carried forward, but the amounts in the two money columns on th right hand side should be totalled and agreed. After the Combined Transfe Ledger and Abstract is thus proved by the agreement between the totals these two columns, an abstract should be drawn up as indicated in Artic 512 of the Audit Code, and the book should be laid before the Accountage General with the file of original entries (for reference if necessary). When is passed by the Accountant General, the Detail Books should be posted from the columns on the right, the poster ticking off each entry as he posts it. A the end of the year, the monthly volumes of the Combined Transfer Ledge and Abstract should be arranged in order of the months and bound into con venient volumes.

Chapter 12.-Journal and Ledger.

Forms Heads Opening the Books	227 224 249	Monthly Entries Closing the Books Journal Totals		:	232 237 241
	Trial Balance Sheet	242			

Note —The procedure detailed in this Chapter is tentative and is liable to certain changes which are under consideration

Forms.

227. The form of the Journal is Form 33. The ledger forms are 34 and 35, the former for Debt and Remittance heads which are closed to balance; the latter for Revenue, Service, Capital and Remittance heads which are closed to Government (see Article 235).

Heads.

228. The accounts to be opened on the Ledger may be classified as follows:—

- (1) Opening and closing heads, evz., Government, General Revenue Account. Grant Account. Balance.
 - (2) Revenue heads,) under the major heads given in Appendix
 - (3) Expenditure heads, 7 of the Audit Code.
 - (4) Capital and Remittance heads which are closed to Government (see Articles 238 and 240).
 - (5) Debt heads and Remittance heads which are closed to balance (see Article 240) being the major and minor heads of the list given in Appendix 7 of the Audit Code.
 - (6) Personal accounts of Collectors who are in account with the Accountant General, including Local Remittances in transit and also the following special heads, viz., "Departmental Accounts," "Exchange Account Abstract," and Transfers," under which the entries on both sides must always be the same.

NOTE.—The question of splitting up these heads, where necessary, between Central and Provincial, is under consideration.

Opening the Books.

- 229. The books are opened by transferring from balance account to the various debt heads and personal accounts the debtor and creditor balances with which they closed on the previous year's books.
- 1. The processes are here described as if they took place in their natural order. As a matter of fact, the opening entires just described cannot be made until the books of the pre-

vious year are closed, which can never be until half the new year is passed and half the transactions of it duly posted in journal and ledger. But immediately on closing the books of any year, the balances at credit or debit of the several debt and other balanced heads should be carned forward to the books of the next year.

- 230. At the commencement of each year and immediately after sanction of the Budget, the entire amount of the estimated revenue and expenditure under Service Heads (other than Capital Expenditure not charged to Revenue) must be brought upon the books in one sum for each, viz., the estimated revenue by a credit to the head of Government and debit to General Revenue Account, and the expenditure by a debit to the head of Government and a credit to Grant Account.
- 231. The amount of the estimate under each major head of receipt and expenditure will be detailed in an inner column of the journal and also of the ledger under the heads General Revenue Account and Grant Account, respectively. The columns to be provided in the ledger under General

Revenue Account will be-Debtor side. Creditor side. (1) Journal page, (1) Journal page, (2) Particulars. (2) Particulars. (3) Revenues of the year 19 -19 . (3) Excess, (4) Deficiency. (4) Total. (5) Budget Estimate, 19 -19 , (6) Total. And under Grant Accounts-Creditor side. Debtor side. (1) Journal page, (1) Journal page, (2) Particulars. (2) Particulars, (3) Budget grants, 19 (3) Excess. (4) Deficiency, (4) Additional Grants, (5) Total. (5) Actuals, 19 -19. (6) Total ... -- ... books : but any grant form-

Monthly Entries.

brought to credit of Grant services be reduced, credit

232. The accounts of each month are journalised by two entries headed respectively-

Sundry Accountants, etc., Dr. to

Sundry Revenue and other accounts, for the revenue and receipts of the month; and

Sundry Service and other accounts, Dr. to]

Sundry Accounts, etc., for the disbursements of the month.

Norr - For the account for the month of March, the final March account figures only are to be taken.

- 233. In the journal two pairs of totals only should be entered, the description being "for the revenue and receipts (and for the disbursements) of the month of————as per detail of ledger heads in the Consolidated Abstract and the Statement of Disbursers' Accounts".
 - 234. In the monthly entries the figures against sundry accountants (that is, the personal accounts) are to be taken from the Statement of Disbursers' Accounts; those against the "Revenue and other" and "Service and other" accounts, are to be taken from the Consolidated Abstract. The receipt and disbursement sides of the abstract must necessarily exactly taily with those of the disbursers' accounts (Audit Code, Article 511).
 - 235. The Ledger should be posted monthly from the entries in the Control distribution of the Remittance heads as are closed to Government will be posted by major heads only, and the Debt heads and Remittance heads, which are closed to balance (see Article 240), in detail of ledger heads, i.e., each prescribed Debt head or Remittance head which closes to balance and each Collector's account is a separate ledger head. The inner columns in the Ledger should be used for details subordinate to the prescribed heads.
 - In the debt and personal classes of accounts, the inner columns, if not required for recorp
 of subordunate details, can be conveniently used as independent beadings, so that several accounts can be introduced in the same folio, this arrangement will facilitate their being grouped
 in claves
 - 236. The procedure for keeping the account of provincial Governments is described in Chapter 15.

Closing the Books.

- 237. The books may not be formally closed until orders are received from the Auditor General.
- 238. The major heads will be closed, in the case of revenue, to General Revenue Account; in the case of expenditure under Service Heads (other than Capital Expenditure not charged to Revenue), by Grant Account. The major heads of Capital Expenditure not charged to Revenue are closed directly to Government. The head General Revenue Account will thus show the amount of the revenue estimated and the revenue actually realized under each major head; the excess or deficiency under each head will be shown in separate columns, and the net excess or deficiency (as the case may be) will be credited or debited to the head of Government.
- 239. In like manner, the head Grant Account will show the amount of the sanctioned grant under each major head charged to Revenue and the expenditure out of it. The savings or excess expenditure under each head will be shown in separate columns, and the net saving or excess will be carried to credit or debit of the head of Government.
- 240. The Debt and Remittance heads and personal accounts are separately closed to balance, except that the heads under "Gold Standard Reserve,"

- 241-3 1
- "Imperial Bank Deposits," "Remittances adjusted on the Central Books,"
 "Accounts between Civil and Civil," "Accounts between Civil and other
 Departments," and "Remittance Account between England and India" are
 closed to Government.
- The reason for this exception has in the fact that the books of each office show only
 one side of each of these accounts, so that the true balance can be shown only on the central
 books of the Auditor General where both sides are brought together.

Journal Totals.

- 241. The totals in the amount columns of the journal should not be closed at the end of the month, but carried forward continuously till the end of the year. They should be entered in pencil only, until the orders of the Auditor General permit the opening entries to be posted (Article 229, Rule 1).
- 1. The journal totals, after the completion of each journal entry, should, of course, be equal.

Trial Balance Sheet.

- 242. The accuracy of the ledger postings must be tested quarterly by the preparation of a trial balance sheet in Form 36. A copy of it for the fourth quarter only should be forwarded to the Auditor General; for the first three quarters a certificate should be submitted to the Auditor General to the effect that the trial balance has been made out, proved, and recorded.
- I In the Ledger, space may be left after each quarter, in order that the figures for the required trial balance sheet may be more early made up.
- 243. The posting of the Journal and the preparation of quarterly Trial Balance Shects should not be deferred till the opening entries can, under the Auditor General's orders, be brought on the new year's books.

Chapter 13.-Verification of Balances.

Review of Balances . Deposits of Local Funds .	:	:	211	Permanent Advances Account Current with Indian States	257
Loans and Advances			250	Cash Remittances	250
Deposits of Service Funds			251	Public Works Remittances	260
Balances of Provident Fund-			252	Bills ,	261
Deposits			253	Remittance Heads ,	265
Advances Recoverable and 5	a pe	nvc		Cash Balances	266
Account			2:17	Public Works Balances	267

Review of Ralances

244. The accounts of the year are not complete until the balances upon the Ledger under the Debt heads and the outstandings under the Remittance heads have been verified. Accordingly, after the despatch of the final account for March, and in advance of the formal closure of the books, an explanatory statement of closing balances, called the Review of Balances, should be submitted to the Auditor General in the form of a general report, which will take up each of the heads in succession. The report which should be printed should contain—

- (1) A statement of each ledger balance which is to be explained.
- (2) An explanation of the nature and conditions of the liability involved in it.
- (3) A statement of the nature of the detailed accounts kept of the transactions connected with it; and how far the final results of these detailed accounts work up to, and agree with, the balance on the ledger.
- (4) Information as to whether the person or persons by whom the balance is owned or from whom it is due, admit its correctness, and, if they do not, where the difference lies. This would not apply to such items as deposits or ordinary advances, but it should be explained how far the latter are believed to be really recoverable.

Part of the explanations under heads (2) and (3) would necessarily be the same year after year; and there is no occasion to repeat every year the same information, for which reference may be given to a previous report 245. The paragraphs of the review should be numbered and the name

245. The paragraphs of the review should be numbered and the name of the province should be printed at the head of each page of it.

This report is due on or before the 10th November of each year; but a great part of the work can and should be done even before the completion

of the final account for March. It should be taken up by the Accountant General personally.

Note - The Accountant General, Central Revenues, will submit the review for Certial Revenues about the middle of December.

246. It is usual as regards certain of the heads (e.g., Article 264) to submit as appendices to the general report special reports which have been made at an earlier date. In all such cases the general report should bring the information as regards these heads up to date by specifying any action which has been taken since the submission of the special reports.

247. As soon as the review has been issued, a list should be drawn up of all the cases in which any action is still required, and the Auditor General should be informed of any subsequent reconciliations which may be effected and acknowledgments which may be received between the date of issue of the review and the 15th of February following, references being invariably made to the paragraphs of the review affected. The Accountant General, Central Revenues, will submit his supplementary report on the 1st of March.

Note -Discrepancies that may remain unsettled after the submission of the supple-

248. The following rules give directions as to the verification required in several cases, and indicate what is required in the cases not specifically mentioned:

Deposits of Local Funds.

249. The balances worked out in the broadsheets prescribed for Deposits of Local Funds in chapter 15 of the Audit Code cach year should be communicated to (and, if necessary, accepted by) the officers charged with the administration of the Funds.

Loans and Advances.

250. The Ledger balance should be verified against the outstanding principal of the loan shown in the special loan registers. It should also be stated whether the conditions of each loan have been fulfilled and whether the balances due at the end of the year (or if, in the case of any loan, another-periodical date is fixed for making up the account, then at the last previous date of making up the account, have been communicated to, and not been objected to by, the debtors. This verification should be separately reported, to the local Government.

of the final account for March. It should be taken up by the Accountant General personally.

NOTE .- The Accountant General, Central Revenues, will submit the review for Certial Revenues about the middle of December.

246. It is usual as regards certain of the heads (e.g., Article 264) to submit as appendices to the general report special reports which have been made at an earlier date. In all such cases the general report should bring the information as regards these heads up to date by specifying any action which has been taken since the submission of the special reports.

247. As soon as the review has been issued, a list should be drawn up of all the cases in which any action is still required, and the Auditor General should be informed of any subsequent reconciliations which may be effected and acknowledgments which may be received between the date of issue of the review and the 15th of February following, references being invariably made to the paragraphs of the review affected. The Accountant General, Central Revenues, will submit his supplementary report on the 1st of March.

Norm.—Discrepances that may remain unsettled after the submission of the suppliementary report should be carefully watched and their reconclusion reported to the Auditor General on the list of May and the list of August of the second year following that to which they relate. As a rule discrepances reported in the Review of Balances of one year should be settled before the review of the next year is submitted. In the rare case of any discrepance, remaining musettled even then, the review for the next year should differentiate between the discrepances of the year and those relating to previous years, and should mention separately the action talen in respect of each. A smallar differentiation should be made between the outstanding balances relating to the year of review and those relating to previous years, and any delay in the recovery of old times should be specially explained

248. The following rules give directions as to the verification required in several cases, and indicate what is required in the cases not specifically mentioned.

Deposits of Local Funds.

249. The balances worked out in the broadsheets prescribed for Deposits of Local Funds in chapter 15 of the Audit Code each year should be communicated to (and, if necessary, accepted by) the officers charged with the administration of the Funds.

Loans and Advances.

250. The Ledger balance should be verified against the outstanding included the loan shown in the special loan registers. It should also be stated whether the conditions of each loan have been fulfilled and whether the balances due at the end of the year (or if, in the case of any loan, another-periodical date is fixed for making up the account, then at the last previous date of making up the account, because the last previous date of by the debtors. This verification should be separately reported, to the local Government.

- 262. After the credit of lapsed bills to Government (Audit Code, Article 384 and 391), the amounts of the outstanding bills should be carried, in th issue lists, into the balance column. The balances of each year's bills adder to the total payments of the same year's bills should agree with the total drawings (in respect of bills of the year just closed) or with the balance out standing at the end of the previous year (in respect of bills of the two forme years); and this agreement should be complete, both for the whole and fo each District or Province drawing.
- 263. The forward balances will then be posted into statements (Form 37) of which the totals ought to agree with the Provincial Ledger balances.
- 264. The statements will be despatched to the Audtor General on the 1st September, in advance of the Review of Balances

Remittance Heads.

285. Instructions regarding the explanations of the balances outstanding under Accounts Current heads are contained in the relevant chapters. The sunual report should merely note how far the outstandings of each Account Current have been explained, and whether they are likely or not to be soot adjusted.

Cash Balances.

- 266. The balances under the personal accounts, showing the cash balances, are to be agreed with the balances acknowledged by the various officers in the cash balance reports for March
- The Controller of the Currency will agree the balances shown under the head "Deposits
 at the Imperial Bank" in the books of the Accountant General, Central Revenues, with the
 balance acknowledged by the Bank.

Public Works Balances.

- 267. The review should also include the balances which appear in the accounts of Divisional Officers of the Public Works Department. These balances are of three classes:—
 - (a) Debt Heads, s.c., (1) Public Works Deposits, (2) Civil Advances— Advances of the Public Works Department, Takavi Works Advances, (3) Cemetery Endowment Fund, and (4) Civil Departmental Balances—Public Works Balances.
 - (b) Suspense Accounts subordinate to the minor head "Suspense" under different major heads of expenditure These are (1) Purchases, (2) Stock, (3) Miscellaneous P. W. Advances, (4) London Stores, and (5) Workshop suspense.
 - (c) Suspense accounts subordinate to accounts of works—i.e., (1) Materials, (2) Contractors—Advance payments, (3) Contractors—Secured Advances, (4) Contractors—Other Transactions, and (5) Labourers.

256. In the case of advances to cultivators and similar advances which do not enter the Objection Book, the balance should be proved by obtaining from each local officer, who has authority to make such advances, an acknowledgment that the amount outstanding against him on the books of the Accountant General is the same as that shown as recoverable upon the registers and accounts kept by him.

ation as to whether instalments in repayment of these advances have been regularly recovered.

 Acknowledgments of advances to meet payments for compensation for lands taken up for public purposes should be obtained from the District Officers, and the fact mentioned

3 For Takayı Works Advances, see Article 268.

Permanent Advances.

257. The amounts remaining unadjusted upon each district (and other) account in the register (Audit Code Form 37) must be verified by means of annual acknowledgments from the officers concerned (see Article 93 (7) of the Civil Account Code). The aggregate of the outstandings should be made up from the register and tallied with the Ledger balance (Audit Code, Article 418).

Account Current with Indian States.

258. The balance under the head "Account Current with Indian States" should be communicated to the States concerned, and their final acceptance should be obtained. The fact that this was done should be mentioned in the review.

Cash Remittances.

259. The balances under the cash remittance heads are composed of credits unadjusted by debits, and debits unadjusted by credits. The details of these unadjusted thems should be extracted from the remittance register (Audit Code Form 36), showing the month to which each item belongs. The net balance of each class of remittances should agree with the balance of the corresponding ledger head. These extracts should be submitted in support of the Review of Balances (Article 244).

Fullic Works Remittances.

260. The balances under Public Works Remittances are reconciled with the ledger in the manner prescribed in Article 688 of the Audit Code.

Bills.

261. The verification should be made separately for the four classes, try, Supply Bills, Local and Foreign and Remittance Transfer Receipts, Local and Foreign.

262. After the credit of lapsed bills to Government (Audit Code, Articles 381 and 391), the amounts of the outstanding bills should be carried, in the issue lists, into the balance column. The balances of each year's bills added to the total payments of the same year's bills should agree with the total drawings (in respect of bills of the year just closed) or with the balance outstanding at the end of the previous year (in respect of bills of the two former years); and this agreement should be complete, both for the whole and for each District or Province drawing.

263. The forward balances will then be posted into statements (Form 37), of which the totals ought to agree with the Provincial Ledger balances.

264. The statements will be despatched to the Audtor General on the 1st September, in advance of the Review of Balances

Remittance Heads.

265. Instructions regarding the explanations of the balances outstanding under Accounts Current heads are contained in the relevant chapters. The annual report should merely note how far the outstandings of each Account Current have been explained, and whether they are likely or not to be soon adjusted.

Cash Balances.

266. The balances under the personal accounts, showing the cash balances, are to be agreed with the balances acknowledged by the various officers in the cash balance reports for March.

 The Controller of the Currency will agree the balances shown under the head "Deposits at the Impehal Bank" in the books of the Accountant General, Central Revenues, with the balance acknowledged by the Bank.

Public Works Balances.

- 267. The review should also include the balances which appear in the accounts of Divisional Officers of the Public Works Department. These balances are of three classes:—
 - (a) Debt Heads, i.e., (1) Public Works Deposits, (2) Civil Advances— Advances of the Public Works Department, Takavi Works Advances, (3) Cemetery Endowment Fund, and (4) Civil Departmental Balances—Public Works Balances.
 - (b) Suspense Accounts subordinate to the minor head "Suspense" under different major heads of expenditure. These are (1) Purchases, (2) Stock, (3) Missellaneous P. W. Advances, (4) London Stores, and (5) Workshop suspense.
 - (c) Suspense accounts subordinate to accounts of works—i.e., (1) Materials, (2) Contractors—Advance payments, (3) Contractors—Secured Advances, (4) Contractors—Other Transactions, and (5) Labourers.

- 268. Balances of class (a) only appear in the Ledger and are verified as detailed below:—
 - (i) Balances of the heads Public Works Deposits and Talvavi Works Advances are reconciled with the Ledger, month by month, through the broadsheet in Audit Code Form 64, vide Article 619 of the Audit Code.
 - (ii) Credit transactions only appear under the head Cemetery Endowment Fund, and they are verified monthly with the Ledger through the broadsheet in Audit Code Form 65, vide Article 642 of the Audit Code. The balance at end of the year should be agreed similarly.
 - (iii) The closing cash balances of Divisional Officers as given in their Monthly Accounts for March are verified individually in the Works Audit Department with the original Cash Balance Reports, P. W A. Form 5, for that month, received from the Divisional Officers, and the aggregate of these balances should be reconciled with the balance in the Ledger.
 - 269. Monthly debits and credits to the Suspense Accounts of class (b) are verified month by month with the Detail Book, vide Article 619 of the Audit Code. At the close of the year the balance under each suspense account should be worked out independently, by adding to and deducting from the balance of the previous year the total debits and credits of the year as per Detail Book, and the resultant balance should agree with the balance worked out in the broadsheet.
 - 270. The Suspence Accounts of class (c) are not provable with the general books and the figures reported by Divisional Officers in Certificate No. 4 of P. W. A. Form No. 91 should be accepted as correct, as they are verified by Divisional Accountants with the relevant record of divisional offices. The aggregate of the balances reported by all Divisional Officers will make up the balance for the whole province. Large fluctuations may form the subject of special enquiry.

271. The general review of the balances of all these classes should be on the lines of Certificates, 1, 2, 3 and 4 of P. W. A. Form 91. As regards the balances of Stock, it should further be stated whether the Half-yearly Registers of Stock, Form 12, for the year have been audited, either in the Central office or at local inspections. Cases in which the Stock in hand was verified by a member of the Audit Department (vide paragraph 211 of P. W. A. Code) should also be mentioned, with suitable remarks on the general results of the verification.

Chapter 14 .- Subsidiary Account of Loans and Advances.

General	272		Periodical making	יפנו	of the	Acco	ant	28
Issue of Loan Money	275		Sinking Fund	:				28
Subsidiary Loan Register	278		Audit of Receipts					28
Loan Expenditure by Public Works			Default .					28
Department	250	1	Annual Returns					28
Payments in Drecharge of Loan .	282							

General.

272. Sums of money are occasionally advanced to Corporations and to individuals by Government for special reasons and on conditions which are generally stated in full in the orders sanctioning the advances. The following general instructions must be taken as supplementary to those special conditions; they do not apply to house-building and other advances made under standing rules.

273. These loans may be of several kinds; they may bear no interest or they may bear an excessive nominal rate, part being carried to credit of a Sinking Fund: they may be repaid by fixed annual instalments including interest, or the instalment of repayment may be in addition to interest; they may be repaid by periodical instalments of not less than a fixed sum, or the condition of repayment may only be the clearing of the loan in fixed time.

274. For each class of loans a separate local ledger head will be opened in the accounts subordinate to the central ledger heads 'Q—Loans and Advances by the Central Government' and 'R—Loans and Advances by provincial Governments.' These heads will be debited with the advances and credited with the repayments which appear in the accounts of each month.

Issue of Loan Money.

- 275. The following are the rules under which payments may be made:-
 - I.—Every loan to a Municipality, Port Trust, Indian State or other Corporation will be recorded in the books of the Civil Accountant Go reral concerned, and no part of it may be issued except under his orders.
- 1. See note under Article 278.
 - II.—No public department or public officer may incur any expenditure or any liabilities against such loan funds, unless a statement in writing is first obtained from the Accountant General that the amount is available out of the loan funds and has been

placed in a separate account by the Accountant General so as to be available for the proposed expenditure.

Note .- This "separate account" will be opened upon the subsidiary register prescribed helow

- III .- The Accountant General, before setting apart any part of the loan under the last rule, will ascertain that the Municipality or other body responsible for the loan has assented to the arrangement, or that it is distinctly stated by Government among the terms of the loan.
- IV .- Funds spent by any public department or officer under Rule II shall reckon for interest as if they were drawn on the last day of the month in the accounts of which they are included by the spending department or officer.

NOTE,-Rules II to IV may be modified at the discretion of the Government concerned

276. In the case of works constructed by departmental agency out of loans granted by the Central or provincial Government, the Accountant-General should keep that authority informed of the progress of outlay to enable it to watch and take notice of any tendency to an excess and check it in due time as far as possible.

277. As regards advances from the Provincial Loan and Advance Account, the Accountant-General should furnish the local Government with full information to enable it to judge from time to time whether there is a risk of any excess over the net amount provided in the demand; and if there is at any time a probability of a large excess in the net outgoings, he should report the fact at once to the local Government.

Subsidiary Loan Register.

278. For these loans, except Revenue Advances, two subsidiary Loan Registers will be kept in the annexed Forms A and B. Form A will be for those which are repayable by direct credit of the repayments to the principal of the loan, and Form B for those which are repayable by payments into a Sinking Fund. In both cases a separate page should be set apart for each loan. Before posting recoveries, whether of principal or interest, into the Classified Abstract, the auditor will obtain the initials of the poster of the Loan Register against the entries in the treasury account to show that they are correct. The poster of the Loan Register, after reference to the Detail Books, will make the necessary postings from the treasury accounts, and also post into a broadsheet the total amount recovered or paid for each loan, and the total in the broadsheet should be certified monthly by the Book-keeper, while the register as well as the broadsheet should be reviewed monthly by the officer in charge.

Norm.—In the case of leans granted to various petty Indian States in Bombay which do not exercise any jurnelictional powers, detailed accounts are maintained by the respective Political Agents under the orders of the local Government.

orders of

Register of Loan of Rsanctioned for ~-	 171
enment of India, Finance Department	

Form A.

CONDITIONS OF LOAN.

"To bear interest atto be repaid by (half-yearly instalments of R in addition to accruing interest) or (within peets) or (in equal instalments)."

Date A.	r r	Accorvi	OF PRI	CIPAL	1	LCTLATIO VPEREST PRINCIPA	ex.		DEAL OF
DATE	Voucher	Advance	Repay. ment.	Palance	P. rlod,	On ad-	On repay-	Amount due.	Amount paid and credited to Interest
1921 April 16th . May 1st . May 5th . June 16th . June 16th . Aug 16th . Sept 1st	Balance 7 19 Total	8 5,000 3,000	20,000	#2 50,000 55,000 35,000 40,000	j year 16i d 128 d. 61 d	R a 1,000 R9 14	280 B	R 1,270	700 700 200 1,170
Oct 18th	Balance	To inter	Net due est aceru	edon pris	i year	day RI,	23-0	15-1 842-12 • 957-13	

ken at 4 per cent., and the days for its pay-16th. The first, second, and fourth sections In the third section, "Calculation of interest,"

falls due upon the next periodical day. On 11,000 will fall due on October 16th; on the

rest the amounts are calculated upon the number of days from the date of the transaction till the end of the half-year; the actual amount due on October 16th is the difference between the

- 2. On the periodical fixed day, the account is made up in the manner shown, and the balance of principal R40,000, and of interest, R937-13, due from the debtor, is calculated and set forth in the manner indicated.
- 3. It is not thought worth while to set apart separate special columns for calculation of interest due on arrear interest. The calculation, however, is made, as shown in the above specimen, in exactly the same way as on the principal, though the rate per cent. is usually higher.

^{*} For table of calculations of repayments of loans by equal instalments see Appendix 3.

4. The sum of R20,000 in the foregoing example would not, in practice, be entirely credited to principal, but it is so entered here in order to illustrate how the account may be made up under various possible confinencies.

Form B.

Loans repayable by payment into a Sinking Fund.

OCCHER DATE WAD		ACCOUNT OF PRINCIPAL OF LOAN.		CALCULA- TION OF INTEREST . OT ADVANCES		ACCOUNT OF INTEREST DEMIND					ACCOUNT OF BALANCE.			CALCULATION OP INTEREST.	
DATE	Voucher	Amount advanted,	Balance	Period	Amount	Interest due.	Interest realised.	Balance	Date	Particulars.	Payments into Sink-	Periodical credits on account of interest	Total Balance,	Period.	Amount,
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		12	13	14	15	16

279. The columns under "Date and Voucher," "Account of Principal of Loan" and "Account of Interest Demand" in the Register referred to in Article 278 should be filled m as soon as the transactions are reported from the Bank sheet or the Cash Account or the Transfer Entry for the adjustment of the periodical interest on the Deposits of the Sinking Fund is made. The calculation of interest will be made at the same time by the aid of the table in Appendix 4. It will be observed that these columns show the interest that will be chargeable on the next periodical day, and that the amount of interest deduced upon them is not actually debitable against the borrower until the next periodical day.

1. A loan bears interest for the day of advance, but not for the day of repayment.

Loan Expenditure by Public Works Perartment.

280. In cases where the loan expenditure is, under special orders, to be conducted and controlled by the Public Works Department, the amounts chargeable to the several loan accounts will appear monthly in the Civil Account through the Monthly Accounts of Divisional Officers.

281. The amounts will be charged in the subsidiary register above prescribed, and will bear interest as though they had been advanced on the lastday of the month in which the expenditure actually appeared in the Monthly Accounts.

Payments in Discharge of Loan.

- 282. Nothing may be credited as repayment of principal or into the Sinking Fund so long as any sum is due on account of interest unpaid.
- 1. Interest for any half-year (or year) is not "due" until the end of the half-year (or year) during which it accrues.

Periodical making-up of the Account.

283. After all entries up to, but not including, the date on which interest becomes due have been made, a line will be drawn across the page. First the interest account of the past half-year must be made up by deducting the amount paid on account of interest from the demand on that account entered in the "Amount due" column, and bringing down "Balance of interest due." Then a calculation must be made of the

due interest of the previous half-year,

A, the second and third columns of the

must be totalled, and the excess of the total of the second over the total of the third carried into the "Amount due" column. The total interest due and the total principal due will then be made up, and the account will be opened for a new period. The account of the Sinking Fund in Form B will be similarly completed at the same time, the amount of interest due being credited at the end of the period.

- 1. If interest is payable yearly, instead of half-yearly, the account will be made up only once a year.
- 284. A copy of the account as thus made up, and of the new statement of demand, should be sent to the debtor.

Sinking Fund.

285. Moneys paid to a Sinking Fund for repayment of loan should be credited to the head "Deposits of Sinking Funds—Other Sinking Fund Deposits," and entered in the Register in Form B prescribed in Article 278. Interest will be allowed on these deposits at the same rate as the loan iteself bears. The interest payable on these deposits should be credited to the Sinking Fund by deduction from the receipt on account of interest on the loan. When the total balance of the Sinking Fund by deduction from the receipt on account of interest on the loan, the credit under the loan, the credit under the loan, the credit under the loan is the loan, the credit under the loan is the lo

Audit of Receipts.

286. The subsidiary register will give the Accountant General the means of seeing that both interest and instalments are repaid on the due date, and,

287-90] 🛒 🕫 subsidiary account of loans and advances. [Chap. 11.

in case of delay, he should at once address the officer who is in direct communication with the debtor or charged with the administration of the property or of the Corporation to which the loan is made. The debtor should be warned either by this officer, or, if the loan is not on any district account, by the Accountant General, when any payment, either of interest or of principal, is about to fall due from him; but omission to give this warning, of course, gives the debtor no claim to exemption from the consequences of default.

Default.

287. The occurrence of default in payment either of principal or of interest, if not immediately remedied, should be reported without delay to the Government by which the loan was sanctioned.

Annual Reinens.

288. Each Accountant General will submit annually on the 30th September to the local Government and the Auditor General two statements in Form 38 of the loans borne on his books, except loans to Indian States, one showing the details of the loans and advances classified according to classes coming under the " Loans and Advances by the Central Government " Account, and the other showing the details of those coming under the "Loans and Advances by provincial Governments." The statements should show separately the details of each loan under each of the classes, Loans to Presidency Corporations, and Loans to Landholders and other Notabilities. Loans under special laws should be classified under the different Acts of Legislature under which they have been granted, and no other details are required. Advances to cultivators should be shown in lump sums, the land improvement advances being shown separately from those for the relief of agricultural distress and other purposes. For these the first four columns and the last column of the statement need not be filled in. Before despatch these returns should be agreed with both the ledger and the subsidiary register : the entries in the former should be borne out in all respects by the latter record, and the interest columns of the return should also be verified with the latter.

289. For loans to Indian States an annual statement will be compiled in Form 30 in two sections, A and B, showing separately the loans granted for famine and for general purposes remaining unpaid up to the year in respect of which the return is prepared, the loans granted during the year under report being grouped together and shown at the end of the statement. The statement will be submitted by the Accountants General to their respective local Governments by the 1st August.

A statement of loans made by Government to Indian States will also be submitted to the Auditor General in Form 38 by the 15th September.

290. Accountants General will also submit annually on the 30th September to the local Government a statement in Form 40 of the Sinking Funds on account of the different loans borne on their books. The arrangement in this

[291

statement will follow that of Form 38. There will be no record of the progress of the Sinking Fund in the subsidiary register; the interest realised on the securities of the Fund will be credited with the other cash receipts in column 5 of Form 40. If the investment is not exclusively in Government loans bearing interest at 4 per cent., a separate detail should be submitted, showing the rate of interest borne by each part of the investment.

291. The local Government may desire that arrangements should be made for a yearly examination, by the Accountant General, of the Sinking Funds constituted for the repayment of loans raised by local bodies. In such cases, the examination should be devoted mainly to ascertaining:—'

- (i) that the scheme of liquidation prescribed, as the basis of each Sinking Fund, is financially sound;
- (ii) that the fund contains the amount which would have been accumulated if the scheme of liquidation in respect of each Sinking Fund had been worked up to in respect of the amount at credit of the fund and the interest which it anticipated;
- (iii) that the investments of the Sinking Fund are sound and are valued at their market price.

Defects in the scheme of liquidation, the deficiency, if any, found in the fund, any unsound investment, or unusual depreciation in the market price of any investment should be prominently brought to the notice of Government in the Accountant General's certificate of examination.

Chapter 15,---Accounts and Balances of provincial Governments.

Monthly Provincial Account . 292 Transfers between the Central and provincial Governments . 293

| Monthly Provincial Account.

292. The provincial Government should be furnished with a monthly account of its transactions in such form and detail as is required. The figures for this account will be posted from the distribution statement referred to in Article 208 for transactions under revenue and service heads, and from the Consolidated Abstract for transactions under capital and debt heads. The account will also include the home transactions of the provincial Government as shown in the monthly accounts furnished by the Secretary of State and the High Commissioner, the sterling figures therein being converted for the purpose into rupees at £1=Rs. 10 and entered either in lump sums after all the Indian transactions or against each major head in a separate column, according to the wishes of the local Government. The former course is preferable, as the monthly Home accounts may not be received in time for the figures to be included in the same month's account. The form of the account will be determined by each provincial Government, but Form 41 is recommended for adoption.

The opening and closing balances should be entered in the progressive columns of the account so as to produce a balanced account.

When communicating to provincial Governments the corrections due tojournal entries, a progressive account incorporating these entries should also be furnished.

Balances of provincial Governments.

- 293. The balances at the credit of the provincial Government are worked out in the monthly accounts mentioned in the preceding Article, but no adjustments are made in the accounts on account thereof until after the close of the year.
- 294. The adjusted balances of provincial Governments are shown as deposits under the head "Balances of provincial Governments" in Section V of the accounts. With a view to adjust these balances, a statement in Form 42 is prepared as soon as the last batch of journal entries of the year have been submitted to the Auditor General.

The transfers between the Central and provincial Governments referred to in Article 296 appear in this statement on the revenue side as plus entries in the Central column and as minus entries in the provincial column except when the miscellaneous adjustments result in a net transfer from Central to provincial in which case the signs are reversed.

The figures of the Central Government in this statement will be confined to the transactions under revenue and service heads and to the adjustments with the provincial Government. The provincial figures will include in addition:—

- (1) Transactions under capital and debt heads.
- (2) Home transactions as in the annual accounts furnished by the Secretary of State and the High Commissioner, the sterling figures therein being converted into Rupees at £1=Rs. 10.
- (3) Opening and closing balances.

295. The increase or decrease of provincial balance as worked out in this statement is adjusted as follows. An increase being money due to the provincial Government is transferred to the credit of its balance by the following journal entry:—

Dr.

Increase of provincial balance

To

Balances of provincial Governments. Cr.

For net increase of provincial balance during the year.

A decrease on the other hand represents the amount by which the disbursements have exceeded the receipts of the year, and as the excess has to be met from the balance at credit, it is reduced by the following journal entry:—

Dr.

Balances of provincial Governments

To

Decrease of provincial balance. Cr.

For net decrease of balance during the year.

The above adjustments will not be taken into account in the compilation of the Finance and Revenue accounts, the abstract statements of which will exhibit the Central and provincial transactions in separate columns and bring out the net result of the latter on the face of the accounts.

Transfers between the Central and provincial Governments.

- 296. The following is a classification of the transfers between the Central and provincial Governments:—
 - I. Contributions to the Central Government by provincial Governments under Rules 17 and 18 of the Devolution Rules.
 - II. Miscellaneous adjustments between Central and provincial Governments.

The transfers under I are varied only under the terms defined in the Devolution Rules. The adjustments under II should be made with the mutual concurrence of the Central Government and the provincial Government concerned.

297. It will be observed that heads for the exhibition of these transfer adjustments have been provided on both the receipt and expenditure sides under Section L of the classification shown in Audit Code Appendix 7. These heads are intended for the purely Central or provincial accounts published with the respective budgets in which the figures cannot be exhibited otherwise than as receipts or payments. In the combined accounts maintained by the provincial Accountants-General, on the other hand, such exhibition will exaggerate the total revenue and expenditure of the Indian Empire. The heads cannot accordingly find a place in these accounts. The transfers are adjusted outside the accounts as explained in Article 294 and are shown as plus and minus entries on the receipt side, the transaction representing really a transfer of revenue from one Government to another.

298. Each provincial Accountant-General should prepare a consolidated tatement showing the details of transfers between the Central and provincial Governments relating to the past official year. The transfers should be classified in accordance with Article 296 and proper authority quoted in support of the entries. A copy of this statement together with a copy of the statement (Form 42) mentioned in Article 294 should be submitted to the Auditor General on the 10th of October, but an advance copy of the former should be forwarded after the submission of the March Final Accounts.

Chapter 16 .-- Pro Formà Accounts.

Introductory Capital and	nue	Accou	nts	of .	299	Furniture and Installations Form of Accounts	300 306
Residences Buildings	:	:	:	:	300 301	Review Buildings of the Central Government	310 311

Introductory.

- 299. The general rules relating to pro formá accounts of the Public Works Department are stated in paragraphs 537 to 592 of the Public Works Account Code; see also Audit Code, Articles 142, et seq. This chapter deals mainly with the pro formá accounts of buildings used as residences, and the rules pertaining to the pro formá accounts of irrigation, navigation, embankment and drainage works are given in Chapter 17.
- A copy of every pro formd account, with any report thereon, which the Accountant General may prepare for submission to the local Government, should be submitted to the Auditor General and, if it is printed, seven copies should be sent.

Capital and Revenue Accounts of Residences.

300. Capital and Revenue Accounts of Residences should be prepared annually to review the results of the year, and to determine if the annual allowance fixed for maintenance and repairs is sufficient to protect the State against any losses arising from the operation of the rules regarding recovery of rent for residential buildings, as prescribed in Rule 45 of the Fundamental Rules or as may be framed thereunder by the local Government. Detailed instructions for the compilation of these accounts are laid down in the Office Manual of the Accountant General.

Buildings.

- 301. It is unnecessary to include in these accounts buildings of the classes enumerated below; all other residential buildings, which are in charge of the Public Works Department, even though they are occupied partly as office buildings, should be included, whether they were acquired or constructed at Government expense, or only leased for use as residences:—
 - (a) Viceregal Residences, residences for Heads of local Governments and Residents of the 1st class and Agents to the Governor-General.
 - (b) Buildings which are situated within the precincts of jails, lunatic asylums, hospitals, police lines, tehsils, educational institutions and other similar institutions, provided that they are allotted

Transfers between the Central and provincial Governments.

296. The following is a classification of the transfers between the Central and provincial Governments:--

- Contributions to the Central Government by provincial Governments under Rules 17 and 18 of the Devolution Rules.
- Miscellaneous adjustments between Central and provincial Governments.

The transfers under I are varied only under the terms defined in the Devolution Rules. The adjustments under II should be made with the mutual concurrence of the Central Government and the provincial Government concerned.

297. It will be observed that heads for the exhibition of these transfer adjustments have been provided on both the receipt and expenditure sides under Section L of the classification shown in Audit Code Appendix 7. These heads are intended for the purely Central or provincial accounts published with the respective budgets in which the figures cannot be exhibited othervice than as receipts or payments. In the combined accounts maintained by the provincial Accountants-General, on the other hand, such exhibition will exaggerate the total revenue and expenditure of the Indian Empire. The heads cannot accordingly find a place in these accounts. The transfers are adjusted outside the accounts as explained in Article 294 and are shown as plus and munus entries on the receipt side, the transaction representing really a transfer of revenue from one Government to another.

298. Each provincial Accountant-General should prepare a consolidated statement showing the details of transfers between the Central and provincial Governments relating to the past official year. The transfers should be classified in accordance with Article 296 and proper authority quoted in support of the entries. A copy of this statement together with a copy of the statement (Form 42) mentioned in Article 294 should be submitted to the Auditor General on the 10th of October, but an advance copy of the former should be forwarded after the submission of the March Final Accounts.

Chapter 16 .-- Pro Formà Accounts.

Introductor Capital and	enue	Accor	mts .	of .	299	i	Furniture and Installations Form of Accounts	:	:	30
Residence Buildings	:	:	:	:	300 301		Review Buildings of the Central Gover	nme	nt.	311

Introductory.

299. The general rules relating to pro formá accounts of the Public Works Department are stated in paragraphs 587 to 592 of the Public Works Account Code; see also Audit Code, Articles 142, et seg. This chapter deals mainly with the pro formá accounts of buildings used as residences, and the rules pertaining to the pro formá accounts of irrigation, navigation, embankment and drainage works are given in Chapter 17.

 A copy of every pro formd account, with any report thereon, which the Accountant General may prepare for submission to the local Government, should be submitted to the Auditor General and, if it is printed, seven copies should be sent.

Capital and Revenue Accounts of Residences.

300. Capital and Revenue Accounts of Residences should be prepared annually to review the results of the year, and to determine if the annual allowance fixed for maintenance and repairs is sufficient to protect the State against any losses arising from the operation of the rules regarding recovery of rent for residential buildings, as prescribed in Rule 45 of the Fundamental Rules or as may be framed thereunder by the local Government. Detailed instructions for the compilation of these accounts are laid down in the Office Manual of the Accountant General.

Buildings.

- 301. It is unnecessary to include in these accounts buildings of the classes enumerated below; all other residential buildings, which are in charge of the Public Works Department, even though they are occupied partly as office buildings, should be included, whether they were acquired or constructed at Government expense, or only leased for use as residences:
 - (a) Viceregal Residences, residences for Heads of local Governments and Residents of the 1st class and Agents to the Governor-General.
 - (b) Buildings which are situated within the precincts of jails, lunatic asylums, hospitals, police lines, tehsils, educational institutions and other similar institutions, provided that they are allotted

02-5]

rent-free under the orders of the local Government to Government servants who are required to occupy particular houses in order to ensure the proper performance of their duties (vide Rule 45 (e) of the Fundamental Rules).

- (c) Buildings which are not intended to be used as regular residences, c.g., dâk bungalows, rest houses, circuit houses, inspection houses and other buildings of a like nature.
- (d) Buildings occupied by Government servants of the Posts and Telegraphs Department, whether occupied rent-free or on payment of rent under the rules of that department.
- (e) Petty buildings the cost of which does not exceed Rs. 5,000 or any other limit which the local Government may fix for this purpose.
- The list of buildings to be included in the accounts for a year should be compiled from
 the previous year's accounts and the divisions! Schedules of Rents of Buildings and Land,
 P. W. A. Form 75, for the last month of the year. It should at the same time be seen that
 Certificate No. 5 in P. W. A. Form 91, in respect of property available to be let, has been received
 from each Divisional Officer.
- 302. A building should be brought on to these accounts in the official year following that in which any of the events enumerated below took place; but if the event takes place on the 1st of April, the building should be brought on to the accounts of the same year:—
 - (a) its acquisition or construction was completed, or
 - (b) it was leased, or
 - (c) being a building already in existence, it was first brought into use as a residence.
- 303. A residential building which has once been included in these accounts should not be excluded therefrom, unless it is declared by competent authority as being no longer available for use as a residence, wholly or in part, in which case a suitable note quoting authority, should be made in the first account from which the building is removed, as also in the report (Article 310).
- 304. If under clause (c) of Rule 45 of the Fundamental Rules, all residences in a particular area have been declared to be a single unit, the collective results of all such buildings should also be brought out in the accounts.

Furniture and Installations.

305. If any residences are supplied with furniture, or with electric, watersupply, sanitary or heating installations, the transactions relating to these
should be kept distinct from those regarding the rent of the buildings only.
Nor need such transactions pertaining to each building be shown separately.
It will suffice if, in respect of each circle of superintendence or other unit for
which a separate, account is prepared (vide Article 309), each distinct installation or supply is treated as an item by itself.

Form of Accounts.

306. These accounts should be compiled in Form 43. For their preparation, Divisional Officers are required to furnish the Accountant General with the necessary data in a suitable form which the Accountant General may prescribe according to local requirements. These data should first be scrutinised in the Audit office as far as possible.

307. Both in respect of capital outlay and maintenance charges, the actual ares only should be taken, no addition being made on account of established tools and plant charges or on account of the cost of accounts and

1. If a building is occupied partly as a residence and partly as an office, the best possible opposimation about the ranks, in consultation with the Suprentending Engineer, of the cally value of the portion used as a residence, the revenue charges leng proportionately distributed for the purposes of the account.

for the purposes of the accounts dential buildings which are converted into residence, if the original cost cannot be accrusisted from the revoids, the capital value should be based on the estimated value of the buildings, subject to any unless which the local Consument may have presented. See also pragingsh 230, Rule 1 (4), of the Public Works Department Code

308. Columns 15 to 17 of Form 43 headed "Interest charges of the year or

(i) Leased buildings.—Rent payable by Government to the lessor, should be noted in columns 15 and 17, no entries being made in column 16. When maintenance and repairs to the building are also chargeable to Government the charges should be noted in columns 11 to 14 and not in columns 15 to 17.

Government buildings.—As the interest for the year is calculated at the rates at which Government borrowed money in the open market at the time of acquisition or construction of the building, it is necessary to calculate interest separately on (1) capital outlay to end of previous year, and (2) capital outlay during the year. The interest on (1) is arrived at by adding double the amount noted in column 16 of the last account to the amount noted in column 15 of the same account. The interest on (2) is calculated on half the amount of the capital outlay of the year at the rate of interest for the year.

 In respect of the capital outlay of a year during which the provincial Government concerned did not borrow money in the open market, the interest should be calculated at the rate last paid by the local Government or at the rate last paid by the Government of India, whichages is higher.

309. These accounts should be prepared in such detail as the local Government may desire, but usually it will be found sufficient to prepare a separate account for each circle of superintendence, so that copies of the accounts may be sent to Superintending Engineers to enable them to review the results of the areas in their respective charges, and to take such action as they may deem necessary to effect economies in working.

 Under this rule, it is permissible to amend the form of these accounts, provided that no change is made in the essential features of Form 43, without previous reference to the Auditor General.

Review.

310. The accounts, when completed, should be reviewed in the light of rule 45 of the Fundamental Rules and local rules framed thereunder, and the results of this collective review should be embodied in a concise report, with which the accounts should be submitted to the local Government by the 1st December following the year to which they relate. If, in any particular cases, or generally, the standard rents need revision, or the maintenance charges are excessive or the realisations inadequate, these points should be mentioned in the report, as also any suggestions regarding the working or suitability of the rules which the Accountant General may wish to make. In all comments and observations, leased buildings should, as far as possible, be distinguished from those owned by Government, and each of the installations and supplies referred to in Article 305 should be dealt with separately.

See also Article 303.]

O Mha Panattad Office who organize the around ghorth gettel himself that apole of the property of the property

Article 301.

Buildings of the Central Government.

311. In Governors' provinces, Capital and Revenue Accounts of residential buildings of the Central Government should be prepared separately from the accounts of provincial buildings and submitted to the local Government as well as to the Central Government. Both in Governors' provinces and elsewhere, the accounts of Military buildings should be kept separate from those of evil buildings of the Central Government.

Chapter 17.—Administrative Accounts of Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works.

Introductory	312 315	Part IVInterest Account Part VAccount of Indirect	325
Part I General Abstract of Financial		Charges	324
Results	316	Part VI.—Statement comparing	
Part II, - Detailed Account of Capital		Capital Cost with Sanctioned	
Expenditure	317	Estimates	320
Part III.—Revenue Account .	321	Review	328

Introductory.

312. The Accountant General is required to prepare annually pro formal accounts of irrigation, navigation, embankment and drainage projects for which either capital and revenue accounts or only revenue accounts are kept. These accounts are known as the Administrative Accounts of Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works.

313. For projects for which capital accounts are kept, the Accounts should be prepared in Form 41, all the six parts, into which the form is divided,

being used. These are :-

Part I .- General Abstract of Financial Results.

- II.—Detailed Account of Capital Expenditure.
- " III.-Revenue Account.
- " IV.-Interest Account.
- " V.—Account of Indirect Charges.
- " VI —Statement comparing Capital cost with Sanctioned Estimates.

Accounts of individual projects are kept in Parts II to VI for each, and the general results of all projects are abstracted in Part I.

314. For projects for which only revenue accounts are kept, the same form is used, but the Accounts consist of Parts I, III and V ouly. Accounts of individual projects are kept in Parts III and V for each, and Part I is the abstract which brings out the general results of all.

Classification.

315. The projects for which Administrative Accounts are prepared are classified thus-

Works for which both capital and revenue accounts are kept-

- A.—Irrigation Works.
 - (1) Productive.
 - (2) Unproductive.

- B .- Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works.
 - (I) Productive.
 - (2) Unproductive.

Works for which only revenue accounts are kept-

- A .- Irrigation Works.
- B .- Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works.

In Part I projects should be grouped according to this classification, and on all separate Accounts of them, the detailed classification of each project should be indicated prominently.

 The classification of works into (1) productive and (2) unproductive, is governed by the rules in Statement A of Appendix 4 of the Public Works Account Code.

Part I .- General Abstract of Financial Results.

316. Part I is a summary of the financial results of all projects in the province, excluding those for which neither capital nor revenue accounts are kept. It is prepared separately for works for which both capital and revenue accounts are kept, and works for which only revenue accounts are kept, the figures in each case being taken, in respect of individual projects, from the detailed accounts thereof as brought out in other parts.

Part II .- Detailed Account of Capital Expanditure.

317. Part II, the Detailed Account of Capital Expenditure, is a statement of the total direct charges mourred to end of the year against all the sanctioned estimates of capital expenditure. The outlay should be detailed by such branches and sections of the project as are shown separately in the sanctioned project estimate, and under each it should be given in full detail of minor heads (including "Receipts and Recoveries on Capital Account") and detailed heads.

1. Charges under the nunor heads "Establishment" and "Tools and Plant" will be detailed only it, under the rules (use Appendix 7 of the Puble Works Account Code), the entire expenditure of a circle of superintendence, or of other prescribed unit of distribution of charges relates to a single project; in other cases, the charges debitable pro form to a project, under each of these two heads, should be shown in jump

^{3.} Nor will there be any entroes ordinarily under the minor head "Suspense," as this head in the accounts represents services of a general character; but if the division in which the works are executed is maintained exclusively in connection with a single project, the entire transactions under this head must be included in Part II.

^{318.} Expenditure on surveys which was mourred before construction commenced should be brought on to the account by an entry in the column headed "To end of previous year," qualified by a suitable explanation in the column for "Remarks."

[319-23

ADMINISTRATIVE ACCOUNTS OF IRRIGATION, ETC.

319. For purposes of comparison with estimates, the form of Part II provides two columns, riz., "Cost of construction as now estimated" and "Expenditure against closed estimates." The former is written up thus-

open.

estimate is closed

(i) If the construction

(ii) If the construction

estimate is still The estimated cost.

The aggregate of (1) actual expenditure on the closed construction estimate, (2) actual expenditure on all closed estimates of open capital and (3) estimated cost of all open capital estimates the accounts of which are still open.

The latter column should be filled in only if the construction estimate has been closed, and it should show the total of (1) actual expenditure on the closed construction estimate, and (2) actual expenditure on all closed estimates of open capital. The difference between the figures in these columns will thus indicate the amount of the open capital sanctions still operative under each detalied head, i.e., the further authorised liabilities of the project,

320. If the construction estimate has been closed, the date on which it was closed should be placed on record in this Part,

Part III .- Revenue Account.

2321. Part III, the Revenue up-to-date comparison of the gross (i.e., the receipts and the working expenses of ipts should be detailed by minor heads, and the working expenses by both minor and service heads. The difference between the gross receipts and the gross charges will represent the net revenue or the deficit, as the case may be.

1. The Revenue Account should be opened for a project as soon as any section of it is completed and begins to yield revenue.

2. See also Rules 1 to 3 to Article 317.

Part IV .- Interest Account.

322. Part IV, the Interest Account, is a simple debit and credit account, showing on one side the charges for the interest and on the other the net revenue, or deficit, as worked out in Part III.

323. Interest is charged in the Administrative Accounts of Irrigation, etc., projects at the rates given below :-

- (a) As regards capital outlay met out of specific loans raised by the provincial Government, at the rate of interest actually paid on such loans.
- (b) As regards capital outlay provided otherwise than from borrowings at specific rates of interest :-
 - (i) In the case of outlay to end of 1916-17, at the rate of 3-3252 per cent.

- (ii) In the case of outlay incurred after the year 1916-17, at the average rate laid down in Rule 24 (i) (b) of the Devolution Rules, which will be communicated annually by the Inditor General
- 1. Interest is calculated on the total direct capital ontlay to end of the previous year plus half the outlay of the year itself.
 - 2. The details of the calculations should be given in the account.
- 3. Survey charges of previous years incorporated in the capital account (Part II) of th year (ride Article 318) should be treated as outlay to end of the previous year.

Part V .- Account of Indirect Charges.

324. Part V, the Account of Indirect Charges, is a simple statement of the indirect charges shown below :--

Capitalized abatement of land revenue. - At twenty-five times the annual amount of land revenue remitted.

Leave and Pensionary charges.-At 11 per cent, on gross charges for establishment.

Audit and Accounts Establishment - At I per cent. on works Expendi-

- 1. The details of the calculations of the year's charge should be given in column 1.
- 325. This Account is prepared in two separate sections-capital and revenue-in the case of works for which both capital and revenue accounts are kept.

Part VI .- Statement comparing Capital cost with Sanctioned Estimates.

- 326. Part VI compares both the direct and indirect charges incurred upto-date on a project with the amount of sanctioned estimates.
 - 327. If the construction estimate is still open, no entries will be made in columns 2 to 4, headed "Charges against closed sanctions," and in column 8 "Total charges to date against old and current sanctions." But, if it has been closed, all the columns of the form will be written up, columns 2 to 4 being used in respect of all working estimates (construction or open capital) which have been closed, and columns 5 to 7, headed "Current Sanctions." in respect of all working estimates of open capital, the accounts of which are still open.

Review.

328. The Administrative Accounts should be submitted to the local Government in print as soon as possible after closing the final accounts for March. The Accountant General should review the accounts and send with them a report of the points which his review may suggest. In the report should be mentioned specially all points requiring attention, e.g., (1) cases in. which, in the Accountant General's opinion a change of classification of

projects from "Productive" to "Unproductive" or vice versa may be indicated, (2) cases in which an abnormal increase under "Working Expenses" is not accompanied by an adequate increase in the "Receipts" or (3) cases in which "Receipts" show a marked decline and there is no known reason for this.

Any practical augmentance calculated to reduce the working expenses, to develop the
gross receipts, or to effect conomies otherwise, which may occur to the Accountant General,
should ordinarily be made separately, raife Audit Code, Articles 141 and 857, the report being
confined to mentioning the salient features of the accounts in a manner intelligible to an
outsider.

329. Seven copies of the accounts (with Report) should also be submitted simultaneously to the Auditor General. If printed copies cannot be despatched so as to reach the Auditor General by the dates prescribed in Appendix I, the first copy should be sent on the due date in manuscript.

PART IV.

Miscellaneous.

Chapter 18.-Exchange, Council and Reverse Bills, etc.

Ongin of Exchan	ge.				330	Special Bills				34
ouncil and Reve	rse I	Bills, et	le —			Rates of Exchan	20-			
General .					331	General .		-		34
Council Bills					332	Official Rate				34
Reverse Bills					338	Current Rate				31
Eachange on .	$B_1 ll_2$	relati	ng to	the		Market Rate				31
Gold Standar	d Re		٠.		339	Average Rate				31
			inal /	Adme	tment (of Exchange	347			

Origin of Exchange.

330. A certain proportion of the expenditure from Indian revenues is defrayed from the Home Treasury of the Government of India which has accordingly to be fed by direct or indirect remittances from this country. These remittances normally take the form of Council Bills which are sold periodically by the Secretary of State at varying rates of exchange differing from the fiar rate of £1=£10 at which the Indian and the English transactions are combined in terms of rupees in the accounts. The difference between this latter rate and the actual rate realised on all remittances between India and England constitutes a gain or loss by exchange which is brought to account in the first instance under the deposit head "Exchange on Remittance Accounts" in the books of the Accountant-General, Central Revenues, as stated in Article 110.

NOTE—Direct remittances by means of Council Bills may become unnecessary in certain cases. For example, during the years of the great war and subsequent years, large sums were received in England from His Majesty's Imperial Government in retrayment of war expenditure incurred on their behalf in India. These inducer temittances were also effected at rates varying from the rate of £1= R10, thus griving nex to gain or loss by evchange.

Council and Reverse Bills, etc.

General.

331. Transactions on accounts of (1) Bills and Telegraphic Transfers drawn on India by the Secretary of State (generally known "as Council Bills") and (2) Sterling Bills and Telegraphic Transfers drawn on London (generally known.

CHAP. 18.3

as "Reverse Bills") are not included in the Outward or Inward Accounts. Current between England and India. In Indian accounts such transactions are exhibited under independent heads as described in Article 332 et sep, but in the Home accounts they are shown under the head of remittance account between England and India though the items are omitted from Accounts Current.

Council Bills.

332. The amount of the Council Bills advised to Calcutta, Madras, or Bombay must be adjusted as follows in the month in which they are drawn by the Secretary of State. The sterling amount of each bill is to be debited at R10 per £ to the head "Bills drawn on India by the Secretary of State" by credit to a head called "London Bills Payable, Principal," in Section U of the accounts, and the difference between the rupee value thus stated and the rupees actually drawn for should be debited or credited, as the case may be, to "Exchange on Remittance Accounts," for bills drawn on Calcutta, and "Account Current with Central Revenues" for bills drawn on Madras and Bombay, minor head "Exchange on Secretary of State's Bills and Transfers" by credit or debit to a head called "London Bills Payable, Exchange," In the event of any of the Council Bills being credited in England to the Gold Standard or Paper Currency Reserve, the Controller of the Curreney, on receipt of intimation from the Secretary of State, will issue thenecessary orders for the payment of the equivalent from the Reserve to the treasury. The money so received from the Reserve will be credited to a special sub-head "Council Bills appropriated" under the deposit head 'Gold Standard Reserve' or 'Paper Currency Reserve' as the case may be. At the close of the month, the Controller of the Currency will advise the Accountant General concerned as to the transfers to be made by debit to these deposit heads and per contra credit (by deduction from debit), to the head "Billsdrawn on India by the Secretary of State."

The net result of these adjustments will be that the debit in the Indian accounts under the head "Bills drawn on India by the Secretary of State" in each month, will be the equivalent in rupees at £1=R10 of the credit in the Home accounts to the remittance head between England and India.

Note.—Deferred Telegraphic Transfers are treated as Bills for the purpose of the adjustment referred to in this Article

333. The head "London Bills Payable, Principal," is to be debuted at time of payment with the rupee equivalent of the sterling amount of the bills at two shillings the rupee, the difference between this amount and the amount actually paid being taken to the head "London Bills Payable, Exchange."

334. Both the heads "London Bills Payable, Principal" and "London Bills Payable, Exchange" will be closed to balance The balance of the former head at the close of the year will represent the sterling amount of the bills outstanding on the 31st March, and the balance of the latter head will be the exchange on the bills outstanding.

335. A monthly statement of Council Bills will be rendered to the Controller of the Currency by the Accountants General Central Revenues,

Madras and Bombay.

- 336. Telegraphic Transfers are necessarily advised and paid before the post advices showing the sterling equivalents are received. The payments should be debited to "London Bills Payable, Telegraphic," and after all the post advices for the month are received, a transfer entry should be drawn up debiting "Bills drawn on India by the Secretary of State" for the sterling amount at R10 per £ by credit to "Loudon Bills Payable, Telegraphic" for the actual amount drawn for, the difference being taken to "Exchange on Remittance Accounts" or "Account Current with Central Revenues."
- 337. The Controller of the Currency prepares a weekly statement to show the progress of the drawings and payments of Council Bills, and to enable him to do this the Accountants General, Bombay and Madras, send him every Monday a telegram showing-
 - (a) Amount of Council Bills advised.
 - (b) Amount of Bills paid during the week.
 - (c) Amount of Bills advised but not paid.
 - (d) Amount of Deferred Telegraphic Transfers paid during the week.
 - (e) Amount of Telegraphic Transfers advised but not paid.
 - (f) Total of a, b, c, d, and e, check figure.

Reverse Bills.

338. The following procedure should be followed with regard to the adjustment of Reverse Bills and Telegraphic Transfers. The rupe equivalent at . two shillings the rupee of the Reverse Bills, etc., should be credited to the head "Sterling Bills and Telegraphic Transfers on London" in Section U of the accounts, the difference between the rupee equivalent and the amount actually received being credited or debited, as the case may be, to "Exchange on Remittance Accounts" in the India books for bills issued from Calcutta, and "Account Current with Central Revenues" for bills issued from Madras and Bombay. In the event of any of the sterling transfers being paid in England from the Gold Standard Reserve, the Controller of the Currency will, on receipt of intimation from the Secretary of State, issue the necessary orders to pay the equivalent from treasury into the Gold Standard Reserve. These payments should be taken to the deposit head "Gold Standard Reserve." At the close of the month, the Controller of the Currency will also advise the Accountant General concerned as to the transfers to be made by debit to "Sterling Bills and Telegraphic Transfers on London" and credit to "Gold Standard Reserve"

Exchange on Bills relating to the Gold Standard Reserve.

339. In any year in which Council or Reverse Bills are sold partly against treasury balances and partly against the gold standard reserve, the proportional profit or loss on exchange relating to the latter, as advised by the Controller of the Currency, will be paid into or recovered from the reserve. There is no object in making similar adjustments of gain or loss by exchange in the case of drawings against the paper currency reserve as such adjustments would involve a corresponding increase or decrease of the note issue, which is constituted on a statutory basis

Special Bills.

Rates of Exchange.

General.

341. Prior to 1899-1900, the official rate for the adjustment of transactions between the Indian and the Imperial Governments was fixed for each year and exchange was adjusted at this rate on all sterling transactions with few minor exceptions. Owing to the attainment of a stable exchange, the annual rate was abandoned in 1899-1900, and since that year up to the 1st October 1917, the official rate coincided with the rate at which the sovereign was legal tender in India and at which the conversion of sterling transactions into rupees and vice vesis was made in all Government accounts (vir., fl=R1f0, The wide fluctuations in exchange which set in the year 1917-18 and which continue to exist have led to a diversity of rates, and as these are mostly of a temporary nature, no attempt has been made to detail them here. Certain main classes of transactions can, however, be distinguished, and the rates applied in each case are defined in the following Articles.

Note 1 - The annual official rates prescribed up to the year 1898-00 are mounted below for convenience of reference.

						٠,	et,
Defote	1871-72					U	0
l'or	1871-72					ı	11
,,	1872-73					ı	113
**	1873-74					1	11
n	1874-75					1	10
,,	1875-76					- 1	101
	1876-77					1	102
••	1877-78					1	11
**	1878-79					i	.,

342-3	ì
-------	---

											8.	đ,
For	1879 80								_	_	1	7}
	1880-81					:		Ċ			i	81
,,	1881-82										1	8
.,	1882-83										1	8
"	1883-84										1	71
	1884-85										1	7}
,,	1885-86										1	71
	1886-87										1	61
,,	1887-88										1	6
	1888 89										1	5
••	1859-90			٠					٠	٠	1	41
**	1890-91										1	5
••	1891-92				٠.						1	61
**	1892-93				•		•	•			1	4 ?
**	1893 94			•	•	•	٠	٠		٠	1	2}
**	1894-95,		uart	rr		•			•	•	1	31
**		2nd	.,		•	•	•		•	•	1	11
**	**	3rd		•	•	•	•	٠	•	•	1	11
**		4th	••	•	٠	•	•	•	•	٠	1	11
,,	1893-96			•	•	•	٠	•	•	•	1	11
**	1896-97	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1	11
**	1897-98	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1	2]
13	1898 99	. :		•	•	. •	•	. •	٠.	•		31

Note 2.—For method of calculation of exchange, see Appendix 5.

Official rate of exchange.

342. The official rate of exchange for the adjustment of transactions between the Indian and Imperial Governments is telegraphed periodically (ordinarily once a month) to the Government of India by the Secretary of State after consultation with the treasury in England. Transactions relating to Colonial Governments whose standard of currency is gold are also adjusted at the same rate. The month of the schedule in which a transaction is brought to account determines the particular rate of exchange to be applied.

Current rate of exchange.

- 343. The current rate of exchange means such rate of exchange as the Secretary of State in Council may by general order prescribe in this behalf. The rate at present prescribed is the rate for telegraphic transfers from Calcutts on London on the 20th of the month preceding that in which a payment falls due or a recovery is made. This rate is applied in the case of:—
 - (a) Recovery of contributions to the Indian Civil Service Family Pension Fund, the Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund;
 - (b) Payment of leave salaries fixed in stelling but paid in rupees;

(c) Payment of pensions and annuities including those paid from family pension funds, which are fixed in sterline but paid in rupees;

subject to certain exceptions mentioned in Articles 933-A and 933 of the Civil Service Regulations in regard to (c).

Market rate of exchange.

344. Inward sterling money orders and British Postal Orders are paid at a rate as near as possible to the current market rate prevailing on the dates of advice of money orders from foreign countries concerned and dates of issue of British Postal Orders, subject to the condition that if the rupce equivalent of a pound sterling at that rate contains a fraction of 4 annas, the inward rate will exclude that fraction. Rates of issue of postal remittances are fixed by the Director General of Posts and Telegraphs in consultation with the Controller of the Currency, in such a way that the post office rate remains between a farthing and half penny below the market rate.

345. All transactions other than those mentioned in Articles 312-314 are, with a few exceptions which are governed by special orders, adjusted at the market rate of exchange based on the Calcutta Banks' selling rates for demand drafts on London, as advised weekly by the Controller of the Currency. In the case of transactions originating in England the rate to be applied by the Accountants General will be that advised for the first week of the month in which the transaction occurs in England and in the case of transactions originating in India the latest rate available to the Accountants General.

Norz.—The following may be cited as examples of the transactions which are adjusted at the market rate of exchange:—(1) Sodiers' remittances, (2) miscellaneous private remittances, included in shipping misters' accounts, and (4) recovered. India of sterling advances and overpayments,

Average rate of exchange.

316. This is a monthly rate advised by the Controller of the Currency, the calculation being based on the average of the daily Calcutta Telegraphic Transfer rates on London during the month This rate is applied for the purpose of the adjustments described in the following Article.

Final Adjustment of Exchange.

- 347. The total amount brought to account in the books of the Accountant General, Central Revenues, under the head "Exchange on Remittance Accounts" (See Article 110) is finally adjusted as follows :-
 - (1) Exchange in respect of net revenue expenditure in England, both Central and provincial, other than that relating to the commercial · departments of Railways, Irrigation, and Posts and Telegraphs, is adjusted under the head XXIX Exchange, Central or provincial, as the case may be.

- (2) Exchange in respect of (a) the net revenue transactions of commercial departments, and (b) all capital transactions whether relating to commercial departments or not, is taken under the respective heads, revenue or capital, as the case may be,
- (3) As regards the balance left under the deposit head after the above adjustments are made, it will be a matter for consideration in respect of each year what further amounts should be written off to the head "Exchange" in the revenue account, as representing the true profit or loss on the Government of India's exchange operations and what amount should be kept in suspense against the possibility of opposite results in succeeding years.

The adjustments referred to in (1) and (2) above will be made monthly on the basis of the average rate of exchange as defined in the preceding Article, the per contra debits or credits being taken to the head "Exchange on Remittance Accounts" in the books of the Accountant General, Central Revenues, and to "Account Current with Central Revenues" elsewhere.

" XXIX

Norm 1.- The adjustment under --- Exchange-Central" will be made wholly

on the books of the Accountant General, Central Revenues, while that on account of the provincial Governments (including their commercial departments and Capital transactions) will be made by the provincial Accountant General concerned The adjustment on account of Railways and Tosts and Telegraphs will be dealt with by the Accountants General, Tailways and Posts and Telegraphs, respectively. 1 1 1 . . . 1

Note 2 are frequen debited or

paid in En account T

mittance Accounts" in the books of the Accountant General Central Revenues.

Chapter 19. - Charitable Endowments and other Trusts.

NOTE.—Accountants General perform the duties referred to in this chapter not as subordinates of the Auditor General but as agents of the Government concerned. The rules contained therein are not issued under the Auditor General's Rules.

Charitable Endowments.

348. The duties of the AccountantGeneral as Treasurer of Charitable Endowments are prescribed in Act VI of 1890 and in the rules under it, which are printed as an Annexure to this chapter.

of the securities mentioned in the order, and request them to forward the title deeds, or securities in a registered cover and to insure the cover for Rs. 100. These do not require to be endorsed, as the vesting order operates to transfer the securities to the Treasurer.

350. The securities held by the Controller of the Currency on behalf of a Treasurer of Charitable Endowments will be held on a separate account from those held on behalf of the Accountant General.

 If a vesting order is received in respect of securities already held by the Accountant General, he will transfer them from his general register to the register of Charitable Endoments; and if they are in the custody of the Controller of the Currency, he will submit a demand for their transfer

351. The floating funds of an Endowment may, with the sanction of the local Government, be kept as a Local Fund; or the same authority may prescribe other depositories, e.g., the Postal Savings Bank or Private Banks.

Miscellaneous Trust Accounts.

- 352. Accountants General are sometimes required to act as Trustees and Depositories of public or quasi-public funds which are neither receipts and disbursements of Government, nor charitable endowments or Government securities in Trust.
- 353. If possible an Accountant General should endeavour to have such Trusty vested in him as Treasurer of Charitable Endowments, but, if that course for any reason be not possible, he should keep an account-book for these miscellaneous Trust accounts in his personal custody, posting the transactions—which are necessarily very few in the ordinary form of day-book and ledger.

- The accounts to be debited are—
 Personal Custody—Cash.
 - (2) Personal Custody-Securities-

For eash or securities held in personal custody of the Accountants General.

(3) Imperial Bank of India.

For any deposited with the Bank.

(4) Trust Deposits—

For any which are passed on for treatment under the ordinary rules of Chapter VIII of the Government Securities Manual.

(5) Safe Custody Register—

For any which are passed on for treatment under paragraphs 83 and 84 of the Government Securities Manual.

355. The accounts to be credited are-

A ledger head for each Trust, or for each class of Trust, as convenient.

356. There should be a descriptive index of all these ledger heads, that is, a short statement of the nature and obligation of the Trust, with reference to any documents bearing upon it so that any Accountant General on receiving charge may know by reference to it exactly what his obligations are in these matters.

- 1. The receipt and disposal of interest should not be recorded in these accounts, which are meant for the principal of the Trusts only.
- 357. These accounts should be balanced and closed every 31st day of March, and a note of the balances should be appended to the Annual Review of Balances. They should also be balanced and closed when an Accountant General makes over charge of his office to a successor or substitute, a balance sheet being appended to the charge report and signed both by the officer receiving and the officer giving over charge.

ANNEXURE.

(See Article 348.)

Rules for Charitable Endowment Funds, H. D. No. 1569, dated 24th October 1890.

Note.—In these Rules "the Government" means the local Government, or when the Governor-General in Council exercises under Section 7 of the Act the powers conferred by Sections 4 and 5 on the local Government, the Government of India.

1. It being the wish of the Governor-General in Council that the Government should not Cases by which there should interfere under the Charitable Endowments Act. 1890 (heremorbined the Charitable Endowments Act. 1890) (heremorbined the Charitable Endowments Act

CHARITABLE ENDORMENTS AND OTHER TRUSTS. CHAP. 19.1

whether already established or proposed to be established, out of which it may be considerally predicted that contention cannot arise, and (2) cases out of which contention may persitly arise, however remote or unlikely the contingency. To the first class will belong such cases

2. (1) When the Government, having regard to the last foregoing rule, is of opinion that a proposed vecting order or proposed scheme or modification of scheme should not be made or settled without previous pub-lication it shall publish a draft of the proposed order, scheme or Mode of previous publication of vesting orders and of schemes

modification, or a proper abstract thereof, signed by one of its Secretaries, for the information of persons likely to be affected thereby. (2) The publication should be made in the Official Gazette and in such other manner as

the Government may prescribe (3) There shall be published, with the draft or abstract, a notice specifying a date at or after which the proposed order, scheme or modification will be taken into further consideration.

(4) The Government shall consider any objection or suggestion which it may receive from any person before such date with respect to the proposed order, scheme, or modification.

 The cost of the previous publication under the last foregoing rule of any proposed order, scheme, or modification of a scheme, and any other costs incurred Incidence of cost of vesting scheme, or modification of a scheme, and any other cost and of scheme or modification, shall be paid by the applicants orders and of schemes for the order, scheme, or modification, and, if the Government so direct, may be paid by them out of any money in their possession pertaining to the trust to which their application relates,

4 In the case of property vested in a Treasurer of Charitable Endowemnts other than Accounts of trusts consist of immoveable property. securities for money, the person acting in the administration of the trust, and having under Section 8, sub-section (3), of the Act, the possession, management, and control of the property and the anni-series fit

and to empt \$100 lit to require,

5. The following are prescribed as the fees to be paid to the Government in respect of any property rested under the Act in a Treasurer of Chantable Endowments:-

(i) In the case of property other than securities for money, the actual charges incurred by the Treasurer in the discharge of his functions in respect of the property

The Treasurer may deduct any fees payable to the Government on account of any endowment from any money in his hands on account of such endowment. If he holds no such moneys the amount should be claimed from the administrators.

art am good will be 6 All re red, numbered in · ·a in they will be stor. the registers

Accounts of Securities for Money

7. On the receipt of any securities for mostly, or on their purchase by himself, the Treasure will record their recent in a register in Form No. 1 (Account Code Form 45), in which or investment, and all disbursements. an transactions (such as the payment of the money to the administrators), not the transactions of the administrators of the endowment fund.

- 8. The Treasurer will keep a record in the appropriate columns of Form No. 1 (Account Code Form 45) of all recurrities returned by him. The return will also be entered in Jorm No. 2 (Account Code Form 46), where the amount returned will be deducted from the capital of the endowment concerned."
- 9. If the securities, elsewhere than in Madras and Bombay, consist of Government promisory notes, they will be forwarded to the Controller of the Currency for custody under the general rules had down in the "Civil Account Code; but the securities held under the Act must be forwarded separately, and the Treasurer will keep a separate register under those rules for these securities, and will also keep a separate file of the acknowledgments. The Treasurer will retain in his own custody all securities for money other than Government promissory notes.
- 10 The Treatmer, on receipt of any interest on securities, will pass it through his General Trust Interest Account under a special sub-head "Interest on Charitable Endowments under Act VI of 1890." The interest will then be distributed to the various ledger accounts (Form 2, Account Code Form 46), in which the gross amounts must be shown, any deductions for ece, etc., being shown as a charge and the payment of the balance to the administrators being also shown as a disbursement. The entires in the ledger of interest received must be taken out and agreed annually with the total amount of interest drawn.
- 11. The register in Form No. 1 (Account Codo Form 45) will show all securities vested in the Treasurer as such, whether actually held by him or by the Controller of the Currency as his agent. In order to prove the balance actually held by the Treasurer in his own hands, a balance sheet in Form No. 3 (Account Code Form 47) will be made out annually and agreed with the actual securities in the Treasurer's possession; such agreement will be certified on the balance sheet.
- 12. The accounts of the interest and the annual agreement of balance will be made at times which the local Government may direct under Section 0 of the Act for the publication of the list of properties held, and of the abstract of accounts.

Property other than Securities

13. The Treasurer will enter in a register in Form No. 4 (Account Code Form 48) any property other than securities which becomes vested in him, and will record in the same register against the original entry a note of any property of which he is dirested.

Publication of Lasts and Abstract of Accounts.

14. The list of properties vested in the Treasurer to be published annually shall be in Form

administrators

Audit of Accounts.

15. The Treasurer's accounts will be audited annually by the Local Audit Department or the Outside Audit Section of the Accountant General's Office.

[•] The rules on the subject which originally appeared in the Util Account Code, 7th edition, have been embodied in Government Securities Manual Issued by the Controller of the Currency.

Chapter 20 .-- Check of Budget Estimates and Watch over Expenditure.

Estimates			358	Reports of progress of actuals to the Controller of the Currency	366
Watching of Actuals	•	•	34,2	(outsider of the (nitem)	ניינים

Estimates.

358. The responsibility for the preparation of the statement of estimated revenue and expenditure which is laid before the Legislature in each year, as well as any supplementary estimates or demands for excess grants, lies with the Finance Department. The material on which such estimates are based is obtained by that Department from the department concerned. The Accountant General should, however, render such assistance as may be required by Government and other authorities in the preparation of their annual budget estimates; see Rule 23 of Auditor General's Rules. The detailed instructions regarding the assistance rendered in this respect by each Audit office to different authorities will be found in the office manuals.

359. In reviewing or checking the estimates the Accountant General is expected to keep himself informed of all circumstances which will affect the receipts and expenditure of the Government concerned. He should take into account all cases in which transfer adjustments with other Governments and Departments, as well as transfer entries between different heads of account. have to be made in the accounts of the year to which the estimates relate, e.g., (1) Commuted value of pensions, leave-salaries, iail charges payable to or recoverable from other Governments, (2) Contributions recoverable for Rullway Police, (3) Apportionment of the cost of Forest surveys and Porest many (4) Apportionment between Land Revenue and Scientific Departments of expenditure on survey, (5) Mrcellaneous adjustments between the Central and provincial Governments, (6) Overpayments and advances of provious year recoverable during the year or those of the year recoverable in the following year, (7) Transactions adjustable finally in Home accounts, (8) Prelight paid in India on stores received from England, (9) Lora or pain by Exchange on sterling transactions, (10) Profit or Lors of Government Communical males takings, (II) Adjustments between Debt and rervice heads on account of motor car advances to Government servants proceeding to or returning from England (cide Rules 3 and 4 of Article 781 of the Audit Code), (12) Illattibus tion of the cost of Public Works establishments and tools and plant frida Appendix 7 of the Public Works Account Code), (13) Transfer Untiles to ferred to in Article 214, (14) Provincial share of Taxes on Income, etc., etc.

[CHAP, 19.

Annex. 1

of the money to the administrators), not the transactions of the administrators of the endowment fund.

- 8. The Treasurer will keep a record in the appropriate columns of Form No. 1 (Account Code Form 45) of all securities returned by him. The return will also be entered in Form No. 2 (Account Code Form 46), where the amount returned will be deducted from the capital of the endowment concerned.
- 9. If the securities, elsewhere than in Madras and Bombay, consist of Government promisers motes, they will be forwarded to the Controller of the Currency for entsoly under the centeral rules hald down in the "Civil Account Code; but the securities held under the Act must be forwarded separately, and the Treasurer will keep a separate register under those rules for these securities, and will also keep a separate file of the acknowledgments. The Treasurer will retain in his own custedy all securities for money other than Government promissory notes.
- 10. The Treasurer, on receipt of any interest on securities, will pass it through his General Trust Interest Account under a special sub-head "Interest on Charitable Endowments under Act VI of 1820." The interest will then be distributed to the various ledger accounts (Form 2, Account Code Form 46), in which the gross amounts must be shown, any deductions for fees, etc., being shown as a charge and the payment of the balance to the administrators being also shown as a disbursement. The entree in the ledger of interest received must be taken out and acreed annually with the total amount of interest drawn.
- 11. The register in Form No. 1 (Account Code Form 45) will show all securities vested in the Treasurer as such, whether actually held by him or by the Controller of the Currnery as his agent. In order to prove the balance actually held by the Treasurer in his own hand, a balance sheet in Form No. 3 (Account Code Form 47) will be made out annually and agreed with the actual securities in the Treasurer's possession; such acreement will be certified on the balance sheet.
- 12. The accounts of the interest and the annual agreement of balance will be made at the times which the local Gorenment may direct under Section 3 of the Act for the publication of the first of properties field, and of the abstract of accounts.

Property other than Securities.

13. The Treasurer will enter in a register in Form No. 4 (Account Code Form 45) any property other than securities which becomes rested in him, and will record in the same register against the original entry a note of any property of which he is thrested.

Publication of Lists and Abstract of Accounts.

14. The last of properties vested in the Treasurer to be published annually shall be in Form No. 5 (Account Code Form 49). Part I will relate to properties other than securities; Part II will relate to securities and will also contain the abstract of accounts required by the Act to be published. The Treasurer will demand and receive acknowledgments from the administrators of the correctness of the balances when published.

Audit of Accounts.

15. The Treasurer's accounts will be audited annually by the Local Audit Department or the Outside Audit Section of the Accountant General's Office

[•] The rules on the subject which orisinally appeared in the Chil Account Code, 7th christ, have been embodied in Government securities March Issued by the Controller of the Corrency.

360. The following rules are observed in the Budget estimates of the Survey of India:-

- (a) The estimates will be drawn up, in the first place, for all the charges without reference to distribution between Central and Provincial. A separate statement will be appended showing what part of the charges is estimated as Revenue Survey under each Government. This latter part will be passed on in appropriate form to the estimates of the provincial Government concerned.
- (b) An appendix will be added to the estimates giving the official names and numbers of the different survey parties under which their several accounts will be rendered during the year, the nature of nd the proportion in sen Scientific Departant Revenue Survey

(Survey for revenue or administrative purposes).

- (c) The Surveyor-General will inform the Accountant General, Central Revenues, as to (a) what particular specified charges are to be taken against each provincial Government for special work done at its instance outside the ordinary work of a survey party and (b) what proportion of the charges of a specific survey party for the whole year is to be reckoned as chargeable against each local Government.
- (d) The total cost of mathematical instruments supplied to survey parties is, in the first instance, adjusted as Central. At the close of the year a charge of four per cent. on the total cost of each of the provincial and private surveys is added to the cost of the respective surveys by deduction from the amount debited to Central on account of instruments. Credit for instruments returned into store is given by reducing the debit under Central. In the case of instruments issued to the Bengal Drawing Office, this 4 per cent. charge is not made.
- (e) The cost of establishment maintained by the Surveyor-General for the publication of Cadastral Survey maps is included in the estimates, but a deduction is made from the total estimate of the value of maps supplied to the several Governments and administrations. The rates at which maps are supplied are decided upon from year to year.
- See also Article 181 (3) and (4) of the Audit Code.
- 361. The revised and budget estimates of the Mysore Assigned Tract and Mysore Residency are prepared by the Accountant General, Central Revenues, and incorporated in his estimates. The budget estimates are forwarded by the Resident to the Accountant General, Central Revenues, through the Accountant General, Madras, who checks the provision for fixed charges with

the Controller of the Currency on or before the 15th of each month, the figures of the past month in thousands of rupees under the following heads:-

RECEIPTS.

- Customs.
 Taxes on income.
- 3 Salt. 4. Opium.
- Other principal heads of Revenue.
 Other Revenue.
- 7. Total Central Revenue.
- 8. Deposits of District Funds. 9 Loans by Central Government
- 10. Loans between Central and provincial Governments
- 11. Other Central Debt and Remittance.

Provincial Transactions -

- 12. Land Revenue
 - 13. Excise

 - 14. Stamps 15. Forest
 - 16 Other Revenue
 - 17. Loans by provincial Government 18. Loans between Central and pro-
 - vincial Governments.
 - 19. Other transactions.
 - 20. Total provincial transactions.

- 20. Total provincial trat 21. Posts and Telegraphs. 22. Manne. 23. Military Works 24. Military. 25. Railways 26. Impernal Bank Deposits. 27. Opening balance.
- 28 Total.

Outgoings.

- 29. Opium expenditure.
- 30. Debt Services. 31. Delhi Capital Expenditure.
- 32. Other Central Expenditure. 33. Deposits of District Funds.
- 34. Loans by Central Government. 35. Loans between Central and provincial Governments.
- 36. Other Central Delit and Remittance,

Provincial Transactions -

- 37. Ordinary Expenditure.
 38. Loans by provincial Governments
 39 Loans between Central and pro-
- vincial Governments. 40 Other transactions.
- 41 Total provincial transactions
- 42 Posts and Telegraphs
 43 Marine.
- 44. Military Works. 45 Military.
- 46. Railways
- 47. Imperial Bank Deposits.
- 18. Closing balance.
- 19. Total.

The above details should be compiled after a preliminary classification of the treasury receipts and payments, if need be, and it should not be necessary to requisition the services of the Treasury Officers for the purpose. Strict adherence should be paid to the order in the foregoing list, the figures under any head which happens to be blank being reported as "nil".

A statement containing the full figures and progressive totals under each heading should be despatched by the next mail.

Special arrangements should be made to telegraph the figures in the month of February on the 10th instead of the 15th as this is necessary in order that the ways and means estimates may be settled in time for the presentation of the budget to the Legislative Assembly on the 1st March.

- 1. It is not necessary to show the figures under the heads relating to provincial transactions as "nil" in the telegram from the Accountant General, Punjab for N. W. F. Province and the report from the Accountant General, Central Revenues; the heads themselves may be omitted.
- 367. Strict adherence must be paid, both in these monthly telegrams and in other telegrams, to the rule that the figures should always be stated after, and not before, the description, so that if part of a telegram runs "Rail-

ways 60, Opium 40, Excise 80", and so on, the Controller of the Currency will know that the 60 belongs to Railways, and not to Opium; and the 40 to Opium, and not to Excise. Similarly, the words "more" and "less" should always precede the figures or detail which are "more" or "less".

368. The net monthly issues to the Military Department should be telegraphed in thousands of rupees, and not later than the 15th of the month, to the Controller of the Currency in the following form:

Military A. B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, and V where

A represents not usues to Military Northern Command and Rawalmedi District.

Α,	tehterent.	t net	144fies to	minitary Northern Command and Rawailmen Dist
T.	**		**	Peshawar District.
C	**	,,	.,	Kohat District
D	,,	,,	,,	Lahore District.
E	,,	,,	**	Wazir Force.
r	,,		**	Western Command and Sind Rajputana District.
G	,,			Baluchistan District.
н	,,	,,	,,	Southern Command and Poona District.
1	**	,,		Bombay District.
J	,,	.,		Madras District.
ĸ	,,	**		Central Provinces District.
L	,,,			Eastern Command and Allahabad Brigade
M	,,	,,		United Provinces District.
N	**	**	,,	Presidency District.
O	**	,,	"	Supply Circle.
P	,,	,,	,,	Burma District
Q	,,	**	,,	Aden District.
\mathbf{R}	"	,,	.,	War Accounts.
S	11	,,	**	Royal Air Force.
T	11	,,	12	Non-Military Pay and Pens on Accounts.
U	,,	,,	,,	Deputy Controller of War Accounts (Factories).
v	,,	Ch	ck Total	9

369. If the Controller of the Currency requires any other information regarding the progress of receipts and disbursements, the Accountant General should comply with the requisition

APPENDIX 1.

[See Arts. 17 and 210.]

Statements required in connection with the preparation of Finance and Revenue Accounts. [Not printed.]

APPENDIX 2

I See Art. 67.1

Rules regulating the procedure for Central Adjusting Accounts.

Procedure for Original Officer.

- 1. When an Audit Officer finds in his accounts ar '--- -- 11-h --passing it on to an Audit Officer with whom he does credit the amount to a special head called "Central Ac. should enter the credits and debits in two distinct sci " consecutively in one series, the credits of each month ! . . in continuation, and send these schedules to the Auditor General. He should at the same time send extra-• ..ments direct . numbers of th achedules sent " The totals of . monthly acco schedules sent to the Auditor General correspond with the entries in the monthly accounts,
- No original entry may be written back without the prior consent of the responding party, and the number and date of his letter consenting to the write-tack should be quoted against the entry in the responding act adule. 2 No write-back can be mule by a minus entry, it should appear as a responding tiem, full detailed of the original entry being given. Neglect of this precaution frequently results in amounts as pearing twice involving the necessity for further adjustments.
 - 2. The following procedure should be strictly observed in regard to vouchers:-

 - All vouchers with the extract to which they pertain should be placed in a scaled cover marked outside "Extract of pre-its," the Central Adjusting Account of......tor the month of...... to......"
 - (2) This envelope will be forwarded by the original officer direct to the responding officer, and all correspondence regarding these vouchers will be carried on direct-Ir with the latter officer.
 - (3) To avoid unnecessary correspondence, the original officer should always note, at foot of the list of vouchers sent to the responding officer, whether any vouchers have been kept back.
 - (4) All charges for which vouchers are not forthcoming should be supported by a certificate that such charges have been duly audited and passed in accordance with the rules. This certificate should accompany the vouchers.

Procedure for Responding Officer.

- 3. The responding officer should, on receipt of the extracts from the schedules of original items (paragraph 1),-
 - (1) accept the debit or credit, and bring it upon his account by credit or debit to "Central Adjusting Account: Responding items;" or, not accepting it, should
 - (2) enter into a correspondence with the original officer, with a view to the settlement
 - of it. In such a case, within three months, either-(a) an agreement must be come to by accepting it after explanation or by making
 - (b) the matter must be referred to the Auditor General for his decision as to which officer should adjust the item.
- On no account should an item remain under objection for more than three months from the late of receipt of the extract from the schedule which included it.

the original officer write it back; or

4. Each item should be disposed of as a whole, and may not be partly accepted and partly rejected. This is necessary to prevent collosion. Thus, if, as the recall of correspondence it is agreed that the responding officer should adjust the whole of the item, and re-debit or re-credit the blance to the original officer, in the same way as if it were an entirely new item. In this case, a remark to the effect "Agreed to in criminal officer's No. , dated "hould be mirred in the should acquire the re-debit or re-credit.

NOTE.—When it becomes necessary to wree-back an item already responded to the responding officer abcell dailty results the amount as an original litem as if it were an entirely new Fern. See also Ende 1 to Parararach I.

- The responding officer will, after the close of his accounts for a menth, enter all his responding credits and debits under "Central Adjusting Account" in two distinct schedules (Form 3), and send them to the Auditor General, tegether with his schedules of original items.
- The greatest care is required in filing up the references to the original items in the responding schedule.
 No amount should be credited in expectation of a debit teing rabed, i.e., no credit should be given in anticipation of an original debit.

		•	٠,		٠,			• •		٠-,	• • •		·· ·	 · ·	٠٠٠,	~	٠.,			٠			٠. ٠
														٠.									
١	•	٠	• ••				•				•	•	٠.			. •	٠.		•		•		
										•					•	٠,		٠.	•		•	•	•
•			••	•		٠.	•		•														

Reference to Auditor-General.

In the case of the responding officer belonging to the Railway Department, the correspondence should
be sent through the Accountant General, Railways.

7. It must be without remonst case; its purpor settle the case, mode of adjusting that it may be read of a country to the case, and the case of the ca

 Every endeavour should be made to complete the adjustment of the account before the closing of each year's books.

Due Date.

The periods allowed for the completion and despatch of the Central Adjusting Accounts after close of the month to which they refer are as follows:—

10. Each officer should be careful to see that all his four schedules (two for original and two for responding items) for a particular mooth are sent to the Adultor General together. If in any month any one or more of these schedules happen to be blank, the blank schedules must nevertheless be sent to assure the Adultor General that there has been no omission.

APPENDIX 3.

[See Art. 278.].

Calculations of re-payments of Loans by equal instalments.

1. Let A be the amount of the advance :

f, the number of periodical instalments by which it is to be repaid;

the instalments are to would be the rate per annum, and so on)

2. First: given A, r, and p; to find t.

then $t = \frac{2 + \text{Log. } p - \text{Log. } (100p - \text{A } t)}{\text{Log. } (100 + t) - 2}$

If this gives a fractional number like 25-324, it means that after 25 instalments are paid, there will still remain an outstanding equal to nearly -324 of an instalment to be repaid.

- 3. Second: given A, r, and t; to find p.
 - First, find B by the equation :--

Log B = t (Log. 100 + r-2) then Log. p=Log A + Log B + Log. r-Log. (100 B-100).

In the left-hand column under each term, interest is added, and recovery of the instalment due made at the end of each year; in the right-hand column interest and instalment are supposed to be due half-yearly.

Per cent	Five	years	ars Ten years			years	Twenty	years.	Twent yes		Thirty years.			
4	22,463 0	11,132 4	12,329 2	6,115-65	3,994 14	4,484-96	7,358 18	3,655 55	6,401-21	3,182 3 2	5,783 01	2,875-78		
43	22,779 3	11,278 9	12,637-9	6,264-19	9,311-4	4,619 94	7,687-64	3,817 69	6,743 92	3,351.84	6,139 15	3,053-53		
5	23,097 6	11,425 7	12,950 3	6,414-69	9,634 21	4,777 76	8,024 25	3,983 62	7,095 23	2,525 80	6,505-15	8,235.83		
5]	23,417.6	11,574 5	13,266 7	6,567 2	9,962 8	4,938 6	8,367-9	4,153 2	7,454 9	3,704-2	6,880 5	3,422-0		
4	23,743-0	11,723 0	13,586 8	6,721-6	10,296 3	5,101 9	8,718-4	4,326 2	7,822 6	3,886-5	7,264 9	3,618-3		
63	23,901.3	n,789-1	13,748 2	6,799-5	10,465-0	5,184 7	8,895 2	4,414 0	8,009-5	3,979 3	7,460-3	3,710-6		

APPENDIX 4.

[See Art. 279.]

1. The following is a general rule for the calculation of interest for broken periods :-

11

R280-1 This result is correct to the nearest anna unless it exceeds R2,500, which it can do only very rarely. In

Let r be the rate of interest per cent, per annum ; M, the number of rupees ; N, the number of days. 11 x t x M x N

Example Interest on R20,000 at 4 per cent , for 123 days. 11 × 4 × 20,000 × 123 1,00,000 Subtract 6 annas × 28

7.00.000

eg.—Interval from October 16th to May 5th From May 5th 120 + 5 + 9 Subtract October 16th 972

and the consideration of it may be neglected.

Interval

Result .

Take 1 of

Calculation of interest for broken periods.

- rupees and subtract 6 annas for every R100.

										sy be four wing numbe		rom	the f	ollow	ing :	rule :	-	
January February March April May June and the	qu	estion	n bec	omes from 3	CDe	of eis	nple	0 31 59 90 120 151 subtr	actio	July August Septembe October Novembe December	:		:	:	:	:	:	18 21 24 27 30 33
		٠	ageura	et ma	y our	Inter		5-1	23 86 d	ays.								

-2:9

. 201 days. 4. The occurrence of the date, February 29, hardly affects the result of the calculations

APPENDIX 5.

[See Art. 341.]

Exchange Calculations.

To the absence of exchange tables, the following is a simple method of making exchange calculations:—

To convert sterling into rupces, state the sum in shillings and pence: alter the pence
ananas by Table II, now reading the amount as rupces, annas and pies, multiply by figure
As and divide by B.

To convert rupees into sterling, multiply by figure B and divide by figure A; in the result read the rupees as shillings and after the annas and pies by Table II into pence.

I -Table of Exchange Proportions,

כ	A	В	D	A	B.	D.	A	В	D	١	В	D	A.	В	D	A.	B.	D.	A.	в.	D	A.	В.	D.	A.	B.
1.6	6	7	15	4	5	16	3	1	17	12	17	18	2	3	19	12	19	29	3	5	21	4	7	22	6	11
i	96	113															51									
ŧ	16	19	1	48	61	ŀ	48	65	1	16	22	ŀ	48	73] }	48	77	j	16	27	3	48	85	23	12	23
3	96	115	۱,	32	41	lì	96	131	ŀ	96	139	lı	32	49	١ ۽	96	155	1	96	163	3	32	57	23}	24	27
3	24	29	1	21	35	1	8	11	1	2;	35	ŀi	24	37	1	8	13	1	21	41	1	21	43	24	1	
1	32	39	ł	96	125	1	96	133	1	32	47	1	96	149	į į	96	157] t	32	55	1 3	96	173	I!	••	
ŧ	48	59															79									
1	96	119	1	96	127	1	32	45	i	96	163	1	98	151	;	32	53	1	96	167	3	95	175			

II .- Tatle of Corresponding Fractions.

Pence	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Appas	1-4	2-8	4-0	5-4	6-8	8-0	9.4	10-8	12.0	13.4	14.8

Examples-

For the rate of 1s, 8fd, the figures are 32 and 55,

To convert £113 6s. 5d. state it as 2,266s. 5d.; altering the pence, this becomes B2,256-8-8; multiply by 32 (R72,525-54) and divide by 55, the result is R1,318-10-345.

2 To convert R1,318-10-3, multiply by 55 (R72,525-3-9), divide by 32=R2,266-6-743 giving a minuto fraction less than 2,266s. 5d. or £113-6-5.

Account Code Forms.

No. of Form.	Name of Form.
1	Schedule of Central Adjusting Account, Original Items.
• 2	Extract from Schedule of Central Adjusting Account, Original Items.
3	Schedule of Central Adjusting Account, Responding Items.
4	Schedules A and B of Exchange Accounts,
5	Schedules C and D of Exchange Accounts.
6	List of Advices of Transfer.
7	Register of outward credits under heads I and II of Exchange Accounts.
8	Adjustment Register of Inward Exchange Accounts.
9	Register of Adjustments of Accounts Current objections.
10	Special Adjustment Register for Public Works stems of Inward Exchange Accounts.
11	Progress Register of Accounts Current.
12	Annual Consolidated Abstract of Progress Register of Accounts Current.
13	List of Schedules of Multary Paymenta.
14	List of Schodules of Muhtary Receipts.
15	Accounts Current between Civil and Military—Civil side.
16	Accounts Current between Civil and Military-Military side.
17	Statement of Credits and Debits to Military Department,
18	Register of Deposit Account of Surplus Estates of deceased Military Officers and Soldiers.
19	Account Current between Civil and Posts and Telegraphs (Civil side).
20	Statement of receipts and charges of Posts and Telegraphs on account of Civil.
21	Outward Account Current between India and the Secretary of State.
22	Report of the closing balance of the Accounts rendered to the Board of Trade by Shipping Masters.
23	Statement of warrants issued for payment of pensions or leave salaries in the Colonics not in account with the Government of India.
24	Annual Abstract Statement of Stores received from England.
25	List of Government servants whose pensions (or leave salaries) are not wholly chargeable to Indian revenues, and who have received last pay or leave salary certificates for payment in England.
26	Consolidated Abstract,
27	Consolidated Abstract for March Final.

No. of Form.	Name of Form.
23	Distribution Statement of Expenditure under Central and Provincial.
29	Distribution Statement of Expenditure by Grants and Units of Appropriation.
30	Transfer Entry.
31	Index of Transfer Entries.
32	Combined Transfer Ledger and Abstract,
33	Journal,
34	Ledger for Debt and Remittance heads closed to balance.
35	Ledger for Revenue, Service, Capital and Remittance heads closed to Government.
35	Trial Balanco Sheet.
37	Abstract Statement of Bills outstanding.
38	Statement of Loans and Advances to Municipalities, etc.
39	Statement of loans raised by Indian States,
40	Statement of the Sinking Funds for redemption of loans.
41	Monthly Account of Revenue and Expenditure of the provincial Government.
42 、	Annual Statement showing the distribution of the Revenue and Expenditure between the Central Government and the provincial Governments.
43	Capital and Revenue Accounts of Residences.
44	Administrative Accounts of Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works.
45	Register of Securities held under Act VI of 1890
46	Ledger Account of Securities held under Act VI of 1890.
47	Balance Sheet of Securities held under Act VI of 1890.
45	Register of Properties, other than Securities, held under Act VI of 1890.
49	List and Abstract Account of Properties held under Act VI of 1890.

Lucoreals Gerger

Porm 1. (See Ayr. 2, para. 1.) (To be printed as eyes choice of forlosp.) Sitestile of ventrel adjusting acrount, original ilems trains

Meath of

133

		ED OF THE						
, x	Bittersorp.	112 14 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	A torest	8 9.				Ī.,
27.7.7.7.	BIE	201	No. A					
FOR ENTEY IN AUDITOR GRANDAU'S CAPICH.	1	25	Inches	3 8. 9.				
102 62	Grandor or Linordie Brita	Alfred is the section	Anoma Monta Prepared			402-0-		
(C.37 S)	Zerony:	37	, Kone					
ESTEY !	20 KG	ر اور اور اور اور اور اور اور اور اور او		3 6 7	vu.er			<u> </u> .
103	grate	المريد الاستان الله المدارس ا	20 ° 6	,				
					,			
		1 . 2 1 . 3 1 .	Officer	si, d ffi	,	14 40 20	, ,	
		Length of		F,	4.01 科質	, s		
_		報報				,		
		Name of California		Chef Luday, North	Wenter Ladver.	Comple They	nec'snow	Terat Denns .

. "enfortunde empre masse abenda kal manera d'una de vel en de senon et a verse en en en en en en de ende en d En crementagement ende des des despatantes de sendant afrècare encept. L'es est des ende en en en en en en en

Form 2.

(See App. 2, para. 1)
(To be printed on foolscap size.)

Extract from schedule of central adjusting account, original items.

	in the accounts for		192			
No. of Voucher.	Particulars of each item	Serial No. of Item.	Am	ount		Remarks.
			Ð	a.	p.	
}	•					
3				1		-
	,		l	ĺ	- }	
The	i £		ļ	1		
						•
					1	
			}			

Vouchers, etc., forwarded herewith.

Form 3.

(See App. 2, para. 5.) (To be printed on fool-cap size.)

Schedule of central adjusting account, responding items Debits

Month of 192 .

Auditor		PARTICUL	LES OF ORIGINAL ITEM.	Ī		İ	
General's No of responding item.	Month.	No. of item in original schedule.	Name of original officer.	deb	ount ited		REMARKS.
			İ	Ð	a.	p.	
•							
			•				
			ſ				
		i		ŀ			
	Ì						
		1.:					

Note.—In the case of the original officer kriting back a debit or credit of his own, he should quote the number of his own original entry but in the Remarks column be will enter the word "Write-back" against the time.

Form 7.-Register of Outward Credits under heads I and II of Exchange Accounts.

		(See A	rt. 77	.)					
Serial No.	From	То	An	ount.		PARTICULARS OF ING ITEMS I	N IKW	ESPO UD	vD.
Remittances.			ĺ			Month.	Am	onnt	
1	2	3		4		5	ĺ	C	
			ħ	a	p		#	a.	p.
		[ب		
		[
	į į								
		-							
						`			
	-								•
	1	1	1	1	ı	i	1 1		

NOTE.—This register is not intended for clean's, and remittances into tressuries, of Public

and

Form 8 .- Adjustment Register of Inward Exchange Accounts. [Bee Art 80

Inward Adjustment Register of Exchange Accounts between for the month of

			,		0 11 11 19			Desco.	
			other	Ypri	TITED.		Outtrp.		
ļ	4	Ę	Fanl soil other	detailed		n Public ecaets.	(1) Other Heas already responded to and (2) minus enteres transferred to replace of opposite alle.	n Book	
of Item.	cher or li	rach He		nor stal		ustable i	1) Other items already re prached to and (2) win entires transferred register of opposite site.	(ibjection jectory)	initials.
Serial No. of Item.	No. of voucher or list.	Amonns of each Item.	Income Tax, deductions,	Mejor, minor and detailed liced.	Amount.	Being adjustable in Public Works Officers' accounts.	(1) Other pondel cutnes repider	As per Objection "Items rejected."	Examiner's initials.
1	2	3	4	5	G	7	8	9	10
		R	R a p.		R a.p.	B a. p.	R t. s.	# 4	

Form 9. (See Art. 89.)

Redister of Adjustments of Accounts Current Oriections.

INITIALS. 2 Items ejected. c CREDITS. AMOUNT ADJUSTED UNDER accepted, but awaiting clearance, ltems for 102 -2 Items rejected. DEBITS. accepted, but awaiting clearance. Items • Accounts Current (a) with Items or voucher under objection. 10 ORIGINAL, Period of Account. Outward
Account
current in
which
accepted. Inward Account current in which written back. 61 Month f

(a) Or Kachange Accounts.

Form 10.—Special Adjustment Register for Rublic Works Items (Gredits) of Inward Exchange Accounts.

[Boo Ark. 09.]
Part I-Register of Items avaiting Response.

Right.

deaus, if not alil-I credit that have compared the enters of (1) addition and (2) defaults he take from with those is (1) the fractal Adjustment Repiries, down a nod (3) in the firstle look trapes-ticity, and that they extre. archange or from ne Strattb of Innari ... Superintendent. = F SELECTOD. Chierthen of atemert in attrb Include C. Manth of 2 ċ Amount. ÷ = . Anonni ě To ACCRETED 2 Month in Officers, or with connected cerren-Brief notes of all concernes 9.6 Amount × tems for which advices No and date of fallma-tion sent to responding distation in respect of and acceptance are not exchanged by Diviional Officers. Unresponded balance of previous month Name of responding division Dadace - Amonut responded this mouth Fotal of the menth's inward items . Inresponded balance carried forward • Fotal awaiting mettlement Monthly Striat No of Item as per Inward Exchange Name of re it

is the cone of leive included in the Linie of Adrices of Tranker Form of received with the innered sectoring a second. The count of the Linies

Part II-Register of Responses.

_				
	ı	Brning.	4	
	Initials of Superintendent	in token of record, in Part I, of the response.	9	
١,				á.
	1			ti .
	road dunant	account.	13	. 82
	Reference to original item.	Item No.	*	
	Reference to	Month of account.	13	·
	Name of	responding division.	eı	
	March of	response.	1	

Part III -- Abstract.

(In a suitable form similar to Audit Code Form 81.)

Form 11.—Progress Register of Accounts Current. [800 Art. 90.]

Progress Register of Exchange Accounts between , for the year 19 -19 .

and

Credits.

Debits.

						_				
IRemittances to this Province.	II.—Remittances	lig items adjust- able by this Pro- vince	IV,Items adjust-	Torst.	Мочтив.	I - Remittarces to	IIRenittares	1.1 - Iteramijant. ab'e by this Pro-	IVItems adjust-	Total.
1	2	3	4	Б	6	7	8	9	10	11
					Oniward Accounts— April . May . March Preliminary . Final . Supplementary Exchange Accounts.					
		1-	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	Total	\vdash	\vdash	-	<u> </u>	
	-				Inward Accounts — April . May . March Preliminary . First . Supplementary . Change Accounts.					
	- -		-		TOTAL		-	-		
					Opening Balance					
_					GRAND TOTAL				-	

Form 12,-Annual Consolidated Abstract of Progress Register of Accounts Current. [Bee Art. 101.]

	COLUMNS B, BEING NDING FOR ATION,	1							General
19 -19	SUM OF COLUMNS 2, 5, AND 8, DEING NET OUTSLANDING FEFLANATION,	+	,						Accountant General
for the year 19	ond side.	Dabits by Net + or -	80					-	
*	FIGURES OF THE SECOND SIDE.								
	Floures	Credits by	9					-	
see Art 101.)	T SIDE.	Net + or -	ıs						
and	Pigdres of the Piret sidk.	Debits by	4						
	<u>.</u>	Credits by	es						-
rts between	Balance of outstandings from last	, ost	61	-				-	
Exchange Accounts between	19196	CA110N.	1	Je-Remittances to	IIRemittances from .	III.—Items adjostable by	IV.—Items adjustable by	TOTAL.	Date

192 of Treaturies in Form 13. (See Art. 120)
Litt of Schelules of Military Payments for the Month of

RIVING.

			_
	<u>i.</u>		_
£ ±	· i		Ξ
Mace hand	и		
	<u>d</u> ,	1	Т
7:		_1	
Finerfent Adrances	*		
	ii		
2.5	a. p.	\neg	
Transfer Receipts.	a a		
	š		ł
٠,	. b.	1	l
Cheques.	22		
Name of Treasury.		Total ;	

Accountant General.

Total or port Cottava

Dafe

Form 14.

(Bee Art. 120.)

List of Schedules of Military Receipts for the Month of Treasuries in

192 of

	Name of Treasury.	Depart Eece	mental ipts.	Receij other	te from sources.	Total	
		R	a.p.	Ħ	a. p.	R	a. p.
		•					
•	Total		ΪÌ				

Date

193 Transfer Receipts on Military treasure-MILITARY DEPARTMENT, Co. Remittances to Civil from Mildary -Remittances to Military from Civil-Indiau Family Pension Fund Writes back of Del to (B) Items adjustable by Milling -Departmental Receipts . Items adjustable by Civil . TOTAL Vincellaneous Receipts . Form 16. (800 Art. 192) Accounts Qurrent between Civil and Military-Civil side, Honth of Sheats = Military District MILITARY DEPARTMENT, Dr. Remittances to Military from Civil Transfer Rotelpts | Second List Second List (First List Second List Second List First List First List Items adjustable by Civil
Items adjustable by Military— First List TOTAL 49. Miscellaneous Paymente. Province Emergent Cheques Abces

Non.—The details of the liens match A and Bart to be appended in separate schalers. No deta kennel be given of "III—the se glassive by Cit 1" as the Croit Department begins by responsible for the adjustication of the other liens are abbents to reduce experienced descriptions. Accountant General

No. 16.]

Province

Form

Accounts Current between Civil and

Military District

Particulars	An	100 YT.	
RECEIPTS CREDITED IN THE MILITARY ACCOUNTS, pr	Rs	۸.	7.
I - Remittances to Civil from Military.		1	
For Remetances to Crill Treaturies, writer-back Miscellaneous payme to from Military Treasure chests, writer-back			
II - Remittances to Military from Citil.		1 1	
For Cheques drawn, as per accounts received for the month Thander receipts drawn, as per accounts received for the month of 19 Massellancous receipts into Military Trassure cheets theques cancelled, writers back Transfer receipts cancelled, writers back			
III.—Items adjustable by Coul.	- 1	- 1	
For Miscellaneous receipts as per details accompanying Exchange on string transmission per to to to bat to as rel			
Colonial Cortenancia, sis.: Caylon, as per details accompanying Munition, as per details accompanying Strails settlements, as per details accompanying Federated Many States, as per details accompanying IF — Heras adjustable by Inhibitary For payments in the Civil on account of Minitary Department, as per accounts received for the month ment, as per accounts received for the month receipts in the Civil for the month of writes-back			
TOTAL RE.	-	7	-

Form 17. (800 Art. 124.)

Statement of Credits and Debits to Military Department in the Account of the for the Month of 192.

CREDITS	Military Districts						REMARKS.
I-Remittances to Civil fr tary-Departmenta							
II—Remittances to Milit Civil—Writes-bick Transfer Receipts on Milit sure-chests							
III - Items adjustable by	Civil .)	1	[1	Ì
IV—Items adjustable by ! Miscellaneous Rece Indian Family Pension Fu	ırts						
				<u></u>	 		
TOTAL FOR THIS MO	NTH .				 <u> </u>		ļ
TOTAL FROM 1ST APRIL OF THIS MOS							
Danite.	Military Districts						Ilemadue.
I-Remittances to Civil for tary-Writes back	om Milı-						
II - Remittances to Milit Civil - Cheques Remittance Transfer Recei	٠			•			
III-Items adjustable by	Civil .		[]				
IV-litems adjustable by Emergent Advance Miscellaneous	Military—						
TOTAL FOR THIS MO	NTH .	_					
TOTAL FROM 1ST APRIL OF THIS MOS					\		
			NI -				

No.

b. Forwarded to the Military Accountant General, Belli

Form 18.

(See Art. 127.)

(800 Art. 1317) Register of Deposit account of the surplus Butales of deceased Officers and soldiers of the Indian Arny, for the year	73 mm	2					
Indian Arm	luttate of Acrountant General.	•					
diers of the	Anoubt paid	•					
and sol	Pate Pald,			-			
(800 Art. 137.) Acceased Officers 192 -192	Amount of the contract of the	•	, o n				
(Boo tales of dece 192	Date of deposit in Government account at Presidency	•					
rplus Bs	Rank and corps	•					
int of the si	Name of deceased office or solder						
deposit accos	From whoms received.	•		 			
Register of I	Date and No. of letter with which the deposit	-			-		

(See Art. 138.)

Province Accounts current between Civil and Posts and Telegraphs-(Civil side).

Month

Part I-Postal Section.

192

aomo

Dr.

ak Q of uninistrate erroll ment range, That it, it Than it, it A Q

ITEMS PERTAINING TO A G., P. and T. SOLVIDS TO

цэте

TEMEPERESTARY.
THG TO D A G.

Miscel-

forces exembe Tranibre to sist

Part ton 31a9

recerated. mor3

peateons Expected north and

Total payments from each

Wiscel-lancous

Items partstuing to A. P. and 1,

.e. .d of galantereq emet! neal redto ..T bas . 4 . 9 ..T bas . 9 . 9 . A . d

To which Post office paid. Prom which tressary pard.

Parinculars.

ITEME BENTAINING TO D. A. G. F.

86mt19 08m1000 Ra. p. 20

2 n H

Postal Insurance Fund

Ra. p.

Ra. p. 2

2

8

ė

7.

å . œ . æ ÷

> ę æ ċ

> ij 2

Ra. p.

encecilleneite &

Treasury. Total payment into

Form 19-contil.

Part II-Telegraph Section.

LT \$404 524 12 47"		1 t 6.		
THE PETITION DAY OF THE T	Mirest sarons	Ra. p. B. r.		
	Famity Misest Games, earong	B a. p	 	
fresh barres. Farable A. G., Farable A. G., (Talefic).	Mipeel Anoma	ff d. p		
fraunt 10 Per 19 10 Per 19	Few!! tances	م. د د		
iteme perray party, A. 10. Party, Tregger Heach Calcutte Facipatein	Vijeral- jametrie jė	a a a		
Irens I P AN Teas Teas Illa Cau	Remit tanera. 18	4 2 2	 	
	Z Bett,c		 	
atergant andm	mon 1 3		 	
Theart treatly	e1 €2	<u> </u>		
	DT 271	a,	 	
MS PERTAIN. Outs of fixe If Au, G, F Aup T	Miscri Innequa	п п. р.	 	
<u> </u>	Remit-	d v#		
17.17. 7.0 17.0	Misori- lansons	d v a		
Trus printinging to the trust of the trust o	Remit-	d e		
	Mucei lancous 6	B a, p,		
frem perily- 190 TO D. A 4., 2 AND T. TREEBLY BRASCH, CAUCUTA (ENGINERISE)	Remit- tances	#3 a p	 	
814/	Perties		 	 1
which tressury	pred or		 	
Tinesoll doldw	mory Ling	l	 	 l
andane	10.0K -			- 1

Form 19.

(Sec Art. 138.)

.decounts enrient between Grast and Posts and Telegraphs—(Crait suds).

Province
Month

Part I-Postal Section.

_					
1	Treasery.			١.	
	IYEMS PERTAINING TO A G.,	sreentilessik	.	# G. 7.	
		Postal Insurance Fand,	2	R. P.	
		Sale of service	2	Ra. 7.	
		bald of ordinary postage stamps.	2	Ra. p.	
Ì	ITEMS PERTAIN- ING TO D A G. P. and I .	Miscel- laneous	=	Ha r	
		Remut-	2	Ra 7	
-	.eh C of gangenbing emedl and vidio, Than 4, il		2	3a p.	
	Particulus		Ξ	_	
	From which Post office received.		ĕ		
	berandt finskert doldw pl		۵	}	·
	Total payments from each treastly.		æ	# 4. #	
	ITEMS PERTISSING TO D. A. Q. F.	Mascel- Janrous,		R a. p.	
		Receit- fancos.	æ	A 4. 7.	•
	O . & od zatnestreg emoli T bus , g		ю	78 A. P.	•
	.aa. od ganaierneg smetl neat restoT kng . q. D ".T kng . q. D . & G		•	R a. p	
	Parlacelars,				
4	inne				

Form 21.

(See Art. 154)

(To be printed on super-royal quarto.)

Outward Account Current between India and the Receiver of State
Province Month of 19

Herds Credits. Debits.	No. of Schedule.	Amount.
Heads prescribed in Annesure A to Chapter 9, any details being given in the supporting schedules. The leads classified as "adjustable in India" being inserted first and thursunder those classified as "adjustable in England."		
, <u>.</u>		
; ;		
	3	

Form 20.

(See Art. 140.)

Statement of Receipts and charges of Posts and Telegraphs on account of Civil.

Province

REMARKS. . 881 ċ Rs. | a. | p. | Rs. | a. | p. TOTAL. Amount of each ltem. Month Nature of receipts. REMARKS. TOTAL. Amount of each lieus. Re. a p. Nature of charges. Dr. No. of voucher.

Form 21.

(See Art, 154)

(To be printed on exper-royal quarto.)

Outrord Account Current Letween India and the Receiver of State
Precince Month of 19

Herds Crolits. Prolits.	No. of Behelule.	Amoust.
Reads prescribed to Annexure A to Chapter 9, any details being given in the supporting schedules. The Leads charified as "adjustable in India" being inserted first and thereunder those class-fied as "adjustable in England."	3	

Form 22.

(See Art. 161, Rule 1)

Report of the Closing Balance of the Accounts for the Month of sendered to the Board of Trade by the Shipping Masters in

		_	_		_	_			_
Accounts rendered by the Shipping Masters at	SHIPPING MASTERS' ACCOUNTS.						Sesmen's Money		
	Payable tof Tr	o Bo	ard	Payable by Board of Trade.			Seamen's Money orders payable to Board of Trade,		
	£	٤.	đ.	£	.	đ.	£	4.	d
		1		(
	ļ	-							
	}								
		{							
							٠		
	j			-					
•	}					1			
•	{								
						1	{	1	

Accountant-General.

Form 23.

(See Art. 189.)

printed in the Colonies which do not exchange accounts-current with the Government of India. during the quarter* ending Statement of Warrants issued by the Accountant-General for payment of,

amount chargeable to cach Government and head of account. Quarterly rate of pension and nlich jeave minry is + Government and Mend of de count. chargeable. † See Notes 2 and 3 to Article 150. Joren. ment. At what Colonial Treasury and by whom payable. Date. No. And date of Warrant. å * Of the officel year. No. of entry. | Name and title of Governcı

Form 24.

(Bee Art, 18L)

Annual Abstract Statement of Stores received from England during the wear 19 -19 .

Name of Vessel.	Date of Invoice	Nature of Stores.	Value including Freight paid in London,	* Date of Receipt of Stores and of Entry in Store Account.	Remarks
			'		
			i		, .
			2		
	r				
,					

Form 25. (800 Art. 185.)

List of Government sevenats whose pensions (or (carc-salaries) are not wholly chargeable to Indian Recenses, w during the ganter endol

•						
} ;		No AN CERT	NO AND DATE OF Certificate.	to which the parallery) is	Government and head of account to which the pension (or leave- salary) is chargeable.	Quarterly rate of pension (or lowe-
No of rulty	Name and title of Officer.	No.	Date	Government	Head of account.	salary) chargrable to each lovern- ment or head of account-
-	61		7	ko.	9	2
{						
						,
					,	
				_	,	
-						
r						

Form

Revenue and Receipts

No. • Heads of Expenditure April. May. lat April to date. June. lat April to date.	-		1		Abstract of		
	¥0. *	Heads of Expenditure	April.	May,	1st April to dstr.	Juze.	1st April to date.
		1					
					<u>: </u> -		$-\frac{11}{11}$
						<u> </u>	
				-			
						<u> </u>	
: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :							
		i				!_!	

[&]quot;If numbers are assigned to detailed heads for facility of reference, they may be filled in this column, otherwise at is not necessary to provide for this column in the working form.

July.	lst April to date.	August.	1st April to date.	Feptomber	1st April to date.	October.	let April to date.
					_		
<u> </u>							
	1 11	<u> </u>	1	<u> </u>			

November.	lst April to date.	December.	Ist April to date.	January.	1st April to date	February.	lst April to date.
					- [[]	Π	

26.

Art. 198.)

_____, for the year 192 -192 .

March Prelimi- nary.	1st April to date.	March Figal	let April to date	- Journal Entries	1st April to date.	Amount of Estimate Appropriation.
			.			}
\ \ \						
-				 		
	<u> </u>					
	<u> </u>					

Form 27.

(See Art. 202)

Consolidated Abstract of Exercise on Receipts for the routh of Marie Expenditure.

Consolidated Abstract	of Espende on: Espende 192	Receipts liture .—Final	for	the	rion	th of	31	arci
•	Hesdings,					Progress for th	ive fiş e yea	rare r.
			_			Et.	a.	p.
					ſ			
								}
					ı			
					.			

Form 28.

Distri	Distribution Statement of Expenditure under Central and Provincial for the year 19 -19	Expend	liture	under	Centra	l and	Provi	netal	for th	e year	61	· 61		1
								P. P.	PROVINCIAL.	ıį				
T AND THE	Mrson Han	5	CENTRAL		, es	RESERVED,		Ē	Trefritto			Total.	·	Total
-		Non-	Voted. Total	Total	Non-	Voted Total.	Total.	Nor-	Voted, Total.		Non-	Voted. Total.	Total,	i
Celentife Depart- ments.	Departs Archeology	000	000	000										0
	Hydro-Electris Barrey				000	000	000				000	000	000	0
	Жавеция							000	0	000	000	° °	000	0
											{	•		
te Maron Burb .		000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000

No	. 29	J				FOI	Rus.	 		
		stribution Statement of Expenditure by Grants and Units of Appropriation, for the year 19 -19. Name of Grant		And so on for other months of the						
		<i>ppropriation,)</i> expenditure in	PROCUPERITE EXPENDITORE	July.	9	Rs.				
Form 29.	(See Art. 209.)	y Grants and Units of Appropriation, for the yea. Amount sanctioned for expenditure in India Rs.	PROGRESSIVE	June.	ı,	18.				
Forn	(See A	re by Grants a		May.		R3.				
		t of Expenditu		April.	° 83	T. T.			_	
		stribution Statement Name of Grant	Amount of	appropriation	84	Ri.				
		stribi Nam		<u>-</u>		1		 		

Form 30.

(Bee Arts. 221 and 222.)

Transfer Entry.

Sectional No.) Date	General No.
	Dr. MAJOR HEAD & MINOR HEAD, DETAILED HEAD.	
	Heads in two lines as above.	
	Cr.	
Debit Post. Prey of T. B. Ledger, Date of Posting, Init als of Poster.	Full description of the stem should here be given, with a reference to the direct account from which the entry more corrected, was taken (if it be not one of the ordinary monthly entries) and also to the correspondence leading up to the correction. The explanation may, if necessary, be continued on the reverse.	Credit Post. Page of T. B. Jedger, Date of Posing, Initials of Poster,

This entry has been noted in the Classified Abstract of the district. Superintendent.

Noted and returned. Form 31.

(See Articles 221 and 223.) Index of Transfer Entries.

Sectional number and distinctive letter	General Number.
,	

Form 32.

(See Arts. 221 and 224-228.) Combined Transfer Ledger and Abstract.

Orio	HINAL.	TRANSFE	E ENTRY.	Det	AIL BOOK P	OSTIVG.
Debit.	Credit	General Number.	District.	Head of Account.	Debit.	Credit
		1				
	<u> </u>	ı				
			1			
	-	1	}			
	-	1				

Form 33.

(To be printed on royal paper.)

DR. JOURNAL. CR.

R | a. | p. | . | R | a. | p.

Form 34.

(Ese Art, 227.) (To be printed on open royal.)

LEDGER FOR DEBT AND REMITTANCE HEADS CLOSED TO BALANCE.

ç, Ten Money Celumus for Mivor Brads allowing 14 inches to each. Name of Mayor Head. Fight Money Columns for Minor Heads, Page, albes D Deptr' To or by Fandry Account Jan. 163 . To or by Balance. TOTAL . April 193 . February . Month May . Merch

Form 35. (See Art., 227.)

(See Art. 227.) (To be printed on open royal.)

				_	_	_		_	_					_			_
- 1		ì	é.				i	- 1	1		- 1	ė	:				
١.	÷.	. -	÷				Ť	_	- 1	,aq.	£						_
	Name of Major Head,	; -	*					_	1	Name of Major Bead.	٦	=					
- 1	E.	-		_		_	7	-1	- 1	ž	- 1	_	_	_		_	_
- 1	. of	. -	ri.		_			-1	- 1	96	.		`	_	_	-	-
i	Name	5 F		_	_			-1	ı	ž	ä	_					
- 1	_	1	۴ 				_		Ì			-		_	_		_
ie l		_	ė,						1		Ì	-	<u> </u>		_		
2	3 6	: _							Į	åď.	5		<u> </u>		_		_
vaor	Name of Major Head	1	=							Name of Major Head,			•				
0	ž.	-	ė				_		i	ž							_
4	ě	i [ı,						1	9	ř	-:	•		_		
lose	N I	٦ -	×				_	П	ı	Nau	•	-	:				
ž .	_			_	_			1	•			_		_	_	_	_
ğ (_	$\overline{}$	ń				_		1	-	-		i.	_		_	
· ·		.	=	_		_	_	iΠ	. 1	_		Ι,	i.	_	_		
and	Name of Major Head.	ಕ 🖯	*			_	_	Ħ		Name of Major Head.	õ	- 6		_	_	_	_
12.	50.	- {	~					_	H	ě		ì					
eg.	ž		- i						ı	ä		٠,	i.				
~	9	á	ė						Н	8	ŗ.	ļ .				_	
l an	2	۱ "	æ							S.	-	=	#	•			
ita	-	÷			-			亡		-		1	i i				
Sa.		ŀ	<i>a</i>		_		_	+-		ت ا		ļ-,	å.	_		_	
e,	Name of Major Head.	ಕ	=		_	_	_	T		Name of Major Head,	င်		<u> </u>		_	_	_
ž.	9	Ì						ΙI	ı	ş		Ľ					•
Š	ã	l	_ i _		_	_	_	1	l	ı M			b.			_	
uc,	å	Ħ.	_ 4.				_	<u>L</u>		ne o	Ď.		ď				
cren	ź		*							ž	-	۱	*				
or 1	į į	ŧ,				_	_	1		ä.	ţ,						
ct f		8					_	Ļ		74 TY	Credit.	Ļ			_		_
Ledger for Recenue, Service, Capital and Remittance heads closed to Government.	JOURNAL PAGE.	Debit. Credit.)		JOURAL PAGE.	Detit						
	Ι		<u>, 5</u>	-	•	•	·	÷	ı	_		Ì.	<u>. </u>	•	•	•	-
	1	ı	To or by Sandry Accounts	Difto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto .		ı	1	:		Sandry Account-	ot	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
	1		280 700 700 700 700 700 700 700 700 700 7	ŧá.	ā	ã	ã	Torke	ı			١.	Veco	Ã	Ã	ᅙ	Ä
			-:	_		_	÷	н	i	<u> </u>	_	-			-	-	-
	1	Nonth.	April 192 .	2	Jan. 102 .		50			٠,	Mouth.		April 192 .	May 193 .	2		25
	;	Ä	뒫	May 192	ä	Feb, 103	Mar. 103			:	MON		Ē	P.	Jan. 193	Feb. 192	Mar, 192
	•		٠ ۲	×	-	ŭ	Ä		'	_			₹	Ħ	5	ŭ	Ħ

Form 36.

(See Art. 242.)

GOVERNMENT OF

Trial-Balance Sheet for the quarter ending

Accorst A	AMOUNTS	Ledger page	Names of ledger heads.	Balance A	Амопита.
Debits.	Credita.	et folio	bends.	Debits.	Credits.
	ļ				
			}		
			1		<u> </u>
					}
	}	}		}	

^{1.} The columns to the left should be filled up with the totals of the postings on either side of every account, and should equal, and be compared with the forward totals of the journal; no the triabelance sheet for the fourth quarter, sutries in columns to the right will superar only openite those heads which are carried on with a balance into the book of the following year.

2. In the fins balance sheet of the year the ledger heads should be arranged by groups (cel brit a leptenbix 7 of the Audit Code), and the totals made for each group.

Form 37.

Abstract Statement of Bills*

outstanding on 31st March 192

	0111	ITADIAS ON TCCO.	DNT 03	
District or province drawing.	1919-20.	1920-21.	1921-22	Total outstandin
		-		
	}	'		
]			
	[}
	<u> </u>			
I				
			- {	

Form 38.

(See Art. 288.)

						_		_			
	Palance of Im- serost unpaid.	÷									
	anount of to- terest received. Palance of to- nod credited to serest unpala. Revenue.		1 25,631 34	1	10 190	1,000 0 0	1,14,215 14 7	1.11,501 13 4	1	1	
ring 199 .	Raisnes of Loan at close of year.		• 11 (13°E) (0 0 00'00'1)	ı	25,154 10 11	0 0 0000		11,248 0 0 37,79,927 0 4 1,11,591 13	0 0 154'65	11,006 12 8	
Statement of Loans and Advances to Municipalities, etc., during 199	Amount re paid	4			10,000 0 0		6,19,785 6 3 0,19,785 8 3	11,248 0 0	0 0 000576	i	
Municipali	Total	e e	9,60,000 0 0 11,60,000 0 0	ì	36,164 10 11	0 0 000'03	6,19,783 8 3	37,01,176 0 0	3,23,724 0 0	11,006 12 8	
derances to	Balance from Amount advance	9 9			35,386 30 33	0 0 000'09		1	1	11,006 18 8	
Loans and		4 5 4	0 0 000'00'3				6,19,283 8 3	37,91,175 0 0	1,22,716 0 0	1	
fo queme	Date of Orders authorising the Loan										-
Stat	Bate of Inter-		• (a)	(a)		(8)		-	34	_	
	Amount of Foan Bate of	11 0 P.	62,20,000 0 0	0,000,000	0 0 000'00'2	12,80,000 0 0	ı	i	1	0 0 000'06	
	Corporation receiving the Losn.										

(a) to addition to this rate two per seat, has been appropriated to form a Staling Fund. The columns are not folly filled up, as sample entries only are required for guidance. Form 39.

[800 Art, 289.] Statement of loans raised by Indian States for farm purposes.

arol Lainellones Leterence TOVA IS LYOIL CYSE) T EL TENENT AS TO THE PURPOSE OF THE (INCLUDING BREEKER Balance of the loan out-etanding (including arrears of Principal) at the close of the year. 2 ASSESSED DUE AT THE CLOSE OF THE XI'AE. Interest. Tedpoulig Z AMOUNT REPLID DUNING THE TIME LYDER REPORT. Bereitt. "redroute.r 2 192 AMOUNT DUR FOR THE TEAR UNDER BEPORT, 382221u1 🛱 g Limeibal Year. AREXIST DUR AT CONMESCENEYS OF TRIE, 185*6141 Lipothel Amount of Princita repaid prior to the year under report. Terms of repayment. . Rate of interest. AMOUNT OF LOAMS. ben benetiones grant to etch THAILTIO

Name of State.

Form 40.

				FCRNs.		()	Νo
	Ritards,	Cash.	= :	 	2	£	_
	=	Correnants	ę.	. z	1 1,28,000 0 8	0 00	
uring 192	1	ď	•	A . y.	91,276 8 8	£ 11	
(Beo Art. 200) Stotement of the Sinling Punds for Redenytion of Leans during 192	Ратитерь,	(lovernment pregyttes,	•	A 6. P.	1	1	
sno.) edemption		di E		H 6, p	\$ 9 '906' &	0 002	
(Bco Art. 200.) unds for Redem	1011	Covernment Secarities	•	H 0, p.	89,000 0 0 00,421 8 1 1,38,400 0 0 007,200, 6 8	0 009	
Sinking I	į.	S. i.e.		6. 3 21	26,01 \$ 1	0 0 00	
remt of the	Backly75,	Government Securities.	•	g:	64,770 0 0	0 0 009	
Staten	,	Cash.	,	H G	2 2 2	1	_
	Balanch,	Gorermoett securities	*	11 . 12 .	0 0 006/12	ŧ	
		Corporations	-		•	•	-

for

Form 41.

Monthly Account of the Revenue and Expenditure of the provincial Government of (See! Art. 292.)

Receipts.						Ā	Disbursements.	.1
	Carrent month.	Progressive Total.	Budget Estimate		Current	Progres- sive Jotal.	Badget, Grant,	
10 Study revenue besid ass detailed— Land Stevenue 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 16. 16. 16. 16. 16. 16. 16. 16. 16				P. Sundry charge head as detailed— "Red Revenue "Red Revenue "Red Revenue "Red Revenue "Test follows the Revenue "Test follows the Red Red Red Red Red Red Red Red Red Re			-	
Toth.				Totat .				
	Add_ Opening belence,				Add— Closing balance.		-	
	TOTAL				Torat		_	

Non.—The deribation of the total appenditure in India and Pregind between Reversed and Transferred and of each into voted and non voted together with the Bages great inversed of each into voted and non voted together with the

Form 42.

Annual Statement showing the distribution of the Recenne and Beyenditure in the Province of (See Art. 394.)

between the

Total 13 Š Crata 1 warmen Londs and Mirmers, etc., etc., 11.1 Government for the year into Sapere at £1 m \$13 :--The Report to Section 2 Labor. Expansions. March and American Description a had an expedition in tada marine Instrumer Family Test Security
That Distantements
Not increase in Dec STATE OF STREET L. Chatome I. Thank on Income 3. Say, etc. TOTAL Central Government and the ŽĮ, 4 Central Till the 124 Provincial Covernments under Eules 17 and 16 Nice innous ac unimerts beimen Central and allway Receipts as communicated by Charl on tributions to the Central Government Total Previous Leads and Advances, etc. etc. Total Ordinary Revenue as in Clvff Book True | Krietue fo India and Enrished Not Levenue in Incia and Locking BRTERTE. Total Essence in India
Previous Library of State of the Iver letten Bules Heb Comp ledmer L. - Tares na Income. I. .-Oplam, etc. T. Castona

No. 43.]

Form

anital and Revenue

		_							Cap	ital a	nd Re	erenu
			CAPIT	al Or	ilit.	accounts	b Berenue,	POR MICE	ALLOWED STENANCE VING AT 10 RENT,	,	CH1205 TIRITA	ANCE S.
Locality.	Berial number.	Particulars,of Buildings.	To end of previous year.	Darlog year.	To end of year.	Year from which Revenue accounts	Number of years for which Berenue, accounts have been kept.	Ordinary	Special.	Daring year.	To end of previous year,	To end of year,
1	•	3	4	8	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
			Rs.	Rs.	Re.			Ps.	P.e.	Bs	Es.	Es.

43.

306]

	INCERES.	OR RETT	7.7.	eurus (n. 1		2191	214L	127	
Arorage per annum.	On capital onting to end of previous year.	On capital outlay doring to year.	1902	Total of aterage annual indiplenance charges and inferest for year (no. a	Bitandatel rent per anrum	& New thing rate	Il Na of months	# Amount	Executed (III Replace) and the second of the
Es.	E.	Be .	Es.	E4	Es.	-" -		E.	

year's account at which the Government was borrowing money in the open market when the outjay was I seemed.

year, each period of occupation (in months and dars) with its rate should be noted in the Bennike prison year should be noted in column 4 and not in column 5. The charges for interest on this surveit with prison year.

Form 44-contd.

___Project.

PART III.—REVENUE ACCOUNT FOR AND TO END OF YEAR 192 -2 . Date of closing of construction estimate

Date of cios	ing of	const	TVCI10	n estimate				
GROSS R	ECEIP	TS.		gross wo	RKING	EXPE	NSES.	
		TOTAL		i ser-		Total.		REMARKS.
Mixor Heads,	To end of provious	Dailug year	Total.	Heads of Account (Minor and rer-	To end of previous	Duing year.	Total.	INDRABAS.
1	2	3	4	5	в	7	8	9
Direct Receipts .				Direct charges.			•	
Total Direct Re-				Direct Total Charges.				•
Portion of Land Revenue due to Works.				Indirect Charges as per Part V.				
Total Gross Receipts				Gross Charges				
Net Deficit (if any).				Balance Net Revenue.				
GRAND TOTAL .				GRAND TOTAL,				

359.			

Form 44-contd. ----Project.

PART IV .- INTEREST ACCOUNT FOR AND TO END OF TEAT 192 -2

Interest.		Det Perenne	
	Amount		Austa
Total Interest to end of previous year interest charges for the year		Net Revenue realised to and of freetiess year, as per Part III Net Rasenue realis I during the year, as ger Part III	
Total Interest to end of year		Total Net Herenze resiled to end of the year, at per Part 111	
Tojat .	,	Torat .	

Form 44-contd. - Project.

PART V .- ACCOUNT OF INDIRECT CHARGES FOR AND TO END OF YEAR 102

	THOUSE	
Particulars	To end of previous learing Tat	si.
Capital Account— Capitalised alusament of Land Revenus Lasts and Penelonary Charges Addit and Accounts Establishment		_
Revenue Account— Capital Account Capitallied abatement of Land Revenue Leave and Penelonary Charges Audit and Account Estab (sheet)		_
Total Revenue Account	.	-

Form 44-concld.

PART VI .- STATEMENT COMPARING CAPITAL COST TO END OF 192 -2, WITH SANCTIONED ESTIMATES.

		GALWST CLOSE NCTIONS.	ID.	Cuss	ENT STRCIIO			
Particulars.	Expenditure against sonstruc- tion estimate.	Expenditure against open tapital tancitors.	Total.	Charges to date.	Amount of sanctioned estimae,	Unspent Balance,	Total charges to date against old and current sanctions.	Benases.
1	1 2	3	•		-	-,	9	•

[.] Balance will be entered on the Interest or the Net Revenue side as may be necessary.

Form 44-contd.

			D	
_	 	_	LIC	iect

PART III.—REVENUE ACCOUNT FOR AND TO END OF YEAR 192 -2 .

Date of closing of construction estimate

GEOSS R	ECEIP	TS.		GROSS WO	RKING	EZPE	XSES.	
	Toral.			7000		Total.		REVIEWS
Mixer Brads.	In end of property	In end of provinte year year During year Total.		Heals of Actount (Minor and ser- vice heads).	fo end of previous year.	Daring year.	Total.	
1	2	3	4	s	ε	7	s	9
Direct Reculpts .				D.rec: clarges.			•	
					_			
Total Direct Re- cripts.				Direct Total Charges.				
Pertien of Land Revenue due to Works.		•		Indirect Charges as per Part V.				
Tetal Gross Beceipu				Gross Clarges				
Net Pefelt (if any).		_		Ralazee Net Revenue.				
GRAND TOTAL .				GRAND TOTAL				

Form 44-contd

----Project.

PART IV INTEREST ACCOUNT	TOP	150	**					
1 1100-70 111	101	720	10	EZD	30	MAR	190	_

Interest.	ACCOUNT	FOR AND TO END OF YEAR 192	-2 .
19(mm,		Not Revenue,	
Total Interest to end of previous year Interest charges for the year	Atroart.	Net Recrange realised to end of previous year, as per Pers 191. Net Leanus realised during the year, as per Part 191.	Amount,
Total Interest to end of year		Total Net Mercans realised to and of the year, as per Part 111 "Baianes Total	
	Form	44-40-12	

Form 44-contd.

----Project.

Particulars	A.	COUNT	
Particollin	To end of previous	Darle g Jear	Total.
Capital Account— Capitalised alastement o' Land Berenut Leave and Pensionery Charges Audit and Accounts Establishment			
Besenza Account Capitalised abatement of Land Revenue Leave and Tensionary Chartes Audia and Accounts Estab isbneet			
Total Regenue Account	.		

Form 44-concld.

-----Project.

PART VI .- STATEMENT COMPARING CAPITAL COST TO END OF 192 -2 , WITH SANCTIONED ESTIMATES.

	CELEGES	CHOMS.	t b	Cors	ERI STRUIS	Total		
Particulars.	Expenditure against construction estimate.	Expenditure sgainst open capital sanoitons	Total	Charges to date.	Amount of sapetround estimat,	Unepert Balauce.	to date to date against oil and current and current sunctions,	BINTIES
1			-		•	7	8	
			- [,	1			

[.] Balance will be entered on the Interest or the Net Bevenue tide as may be tressiter

Form 45. (800 Chap. 19, Annex. pare. 7.)

(Form 1 prescribed in Rules for Charitable Endowment Funds.) Regardes of Securities held uniter Act VI of 1890.

Action of the control			FORMS.
Agnoral of the following the f		REMARKS.	=
A Stability Security	egre Big	Loitleds of the Treating In character to	11
A contract of the contract of		Quarter in which deducted from balance,	B
Agram to stad or Constitution of the constitu		Morninal value of each security.	22
Agram to stad or Constitution of the constitu	SECOR	No. and date of according	#
Agram to stad or Constitution of the constitu	TORK OF	Anthoniy for re-	8
Agrant to stad at a manage of the control of the co	#	To whom sent,	=
Agram to stad at The control of the		Dete.	=
Agrant to stad or Total and the stad of t		Ledger folio,	9
Designation of the control of the co		Total nominal raise of each separate andowment,	•
Aginya zo etad at manga zo etad at general zo etad at general zo etad at general zo etad at general zo etad at general zo eta	T.	Nominal value of each secontly.	•
Agram to stall at market and at a stall at a	Ke aron	Dietingaleking nam- trixesse dass 10 18d	
Agram to stall at market and at a stall at a	DULANG CP SECURITY	Nature of recurlibes, e.g., (noverment recurlies, 3) por cent. Loan of 1405, Guaranteed Tallway, Debrutee, etc.	
A man of the control	Į.	No. and date of for- matching letter.	•
Agenora to stad		From whom re- celred,	•
		Name of brief description of Charitable Endowment.	n
- Sain Xo	-	Date of receipt.	_ \
	[Setul No.	

Form 46.

(See Chap. 19, Annex, para. 7.)

(Form 2 prescribed in Rules for Charitable Endowment Funds.)
Ledger Account of Securities held under Act I I of 1890.

- 1. Name of endowment.
 2. Particulars of vesting order.
- 3. When vested in Treasurer.
- 4 Names of Administrators.
- 5. To whom interest is to be sent.

PART I .- Account of Capital.

Serial No. in Form 1.	Particulars (eg., received or returned).	Detail of securities (dis- tinguishing number, etc.)	3) per cent. Loan of 1865.	Guaranteed Railway.	P EACH COLUM KIND).	SECUR TOR	ITT	Amount of half-yearly interest.	Date to which Interest has been paid on receipt.	Initisis of Treasurer or Assistant in charge.

N. B.—The balance of the value columns must be worked out on every day on which there is a new entry.

Part II.—Cash Account.

	IARI II.—Com Account.										
Receipts.				Expenditure.							
Date.	Particulars.	Amount.	Date.	Particulars	Amount						

N. B.—To be closed annually to balance. The transactions will not be numerous. A few pages of the ledger (ruled only for the Cast Account) may be left for each account, so that the account may be earlied on for several years without opening a fresh I edger Account.

Form 47.

(See Chap. 19, Annex. para, 11.)

(Form 3 prescribed in Rules for Charitable Endowment Funds.)
Balance Sheet of securities held under Act VI of 1890.

	NUMBER AND VALUE OF SECURITIES.								
Particulars.	31 PER CENT. LOAN OF 1865.		(A pair of columns for each different kind of security held.)	Total.					
	No,	Value		No.	Value.				
Opening balance (from last year)									
Received during year total must agree with Form 45).									
Grand Total (a)		-							
Returned during Jean									
Sent to "Controller of the Currency" during year									
Total transferred or re- turned (b).									
Closing balance [difference between (a) and (b)].									
	-	-							

Cert. fied that he above closing balance has been compared with the securities in Treasurer's passesson, and has been found to agree both as to number and value.

(See Chap, 19, Annox para, 13.)

firitials
of Treaof = # To whem retarned. Register of Properties, other than Securities,, held under Act VI of 1890. 22 (Form 4 prescribed in Rules for Charitable Endowment Punds.) of return. Titt Dreps Rate. = where deposited, Ξ of retelpt. 2 Annual Income, Il Description PROPERTY HALD. Value. . daministrators of PARTICULARON VRSTING UNDER Date.

Š, Seclai So.

Form 47.

(See Chap, 19, Annex, para, 11.)

(Form 3 prescribed in Rules for Charitable Endowment Funds.)

Balance Sheet of securities held under Act VI of 1890.

	NUMBER AND VALUE OF SECURITIES.								
Particulars.	3½ PER CENT. LOAN OF 1865,		(A pair of columns for each different kind of security held.)	TOTAL.					
	No.	Value.	,	No.	Value.				
Opening balance (from last year)									
Received during year (total must agree with Form 45).									
Grand Total (a)	-								
Returned during year									
Sent to "Controller of the Currency" during year.									
Total transferred or re- turned (b).			-						
Closing balance [difference between (a) and (b)].									
	-	-							
•	1	1) .						

Form 48. (See Chap, 19, Annoz, para, 13.)

Register of Properties, other than Securities, held under , let VI of 1890. (Form A prescribed in Rules for Charitable Endocment Funds.)

	_					 	 	 	
		7917917	2						
	1	iiii	= ',		-	 	 	 	
	Ting Diebe mein,	1	:						
		To about	=						
		#	= 1	_			 	 	
١		Pate of L. Jep with	=			 		 	
١		12 t	ء			 	 		
١		Anrad incore, if Prescription	-				 		
	PROPESSY MELD.	Anrasi Incore, II known.					 		
-		, eiu:				 	 	 	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	٦	Doner Iption,				 		 	
	lo atolatislationa of						 	 	-
	wobed to said.					 	 	 	~ ~
	10887	Date.	<u>.</u>	_		 	 	 	
	Pauriculates or	Š,				 	 	 	
		.oZ 1st	** -]					

N۸	407	

FORMS.

LIST AND ABSTRACT ACCOUNT OF PROPERTIES, HELD UNDER ACT VI OF 1890. (Form 5 prescribed in Rules for Charitable Endowment Funds.) (See Chay. 19, Annex para. 14) Form 49.

REMARKS. innasi income, if known. PROPESTY BELD, Part I .- Lust of Properties, other than Securities. Value, Description. Name of endowment Administrators of property. Particulation varying Cades. Date, é Serial No.

Form 49—contd.

Pant II.—List and Abstract Account of Securities.

_			
	-	Britis	
	Balance in cash,		
	Care Expuppivan,	7 10ta	
		Other rayments.	
		Fees yald to the dotem- ment.	
	Casu fregitta.	Total cash receipta.	olumns.
		Other cash receipts.	· Enter details in these columns,
		Interest or dividend realised,	· Enter
		Total of Securities.	
	PARTICULARS OF SECURITIES.		
	PANT		
	٦	Name of where endownest behalf held.	
		Name of endowment	
	[Šž	

This index deals only with the rules in the several chapters, are sum, or, super since the forms. It has been compiled solely for the purpose of superstance is and used in it should be considered as in any way interpretary to sum.

This index deals only with the rules in the the forms. It has been compiled u ed in it should be considered as	sciely to
·A	etirim
A	- (
Abstract of transfer entries— See Combined Transfer Ledger and Abstract.	ľ
Account between England and In- dia See London Account	
Extent of application of — to different Audit offices Pri	eface. eface. eface.
Actountant General— Expression — includes the Comptroller, Assam, and the Audit Officer, Indian Stores Department . Introductory See also Audit Officer	Note
Accounts of Council and Reverse	nex, to
Accounts with Foreign States . 6 Accounts with other Audit circles, etc.—	19-44 1 999 16, 67
Administrative — of Irrigation works, etc. Capital and Revenue — for Irrigation works Capital and Revenue — of residences	329
Central Adjusting Account Central Books: See Journal and Ledger Civil Account	206

	ARICIOS.	Articles
Accounts-coneld.		Accounts Current—conid.
London Account:		- between Civil and Posts and
See London Account.		Telegraphs-contd.
March -, prehminary and final .	202	Items for which advices and
March Exchange-	65-68	acceptances are exchanged
Outlines of the system of -	7	between Public Works De-
Prescribing of new returns	26	
Pro-forma :	20	
		Provincial lines of telegraph . 146, 147
See Pro-forma accounts.		Receipts and expenditure on
Prohibition of alterations in	205	buildings 138(i)
Responsibilities of l'inance De-		Responding items
partment for the maintenance		Responsibility for adjustment . 142
of —	4	Stamps advanced to Telegraph
Returns, statements and - re-	-	Masters 138(vi
quired by Auditor General		Statement of treasury transac-
should be prepared in forms		tions
prescribed by him	6	Stationery and printing
Transfer Entries :		charges 143-145, 214
See Transfer Entrics		-between Civil and Railways
Trust accounts	352—357	Annual statement submitted to
		Auditor General 137
		Debits for amounts due on war-
Accounts Current—		rants, credit notes and for
Accounts for March	65, 66	supplies should be accepted
Account should be agreed with	,	at once 49,50
Consolidated Abstract and		Form of account 133
Ledger	52	Heads of classification . 133
- between Civil and Military	-	List of Railway Audit Officers
Delute of complian by Military		in account with Civil Audit
Debits of supplies by Military		
Department should be ad-		Officers 131, Annex. A.
justed at once	50	Monthly reconciliation 135-136
Explanation of heads of account	122	Report to Auditor General re-
Form of account	122	garding delays in adjustment 136
Lapse of transfer receipts and		Special procedure for accounts
cheques	126	for March
Returns to Military Accountant		-between England and India:
General	123-125	See London Accounts.
Schedule of receipts and pay-	- 1	- with Central Revenues should
ments	120, 121	take precedence of others . 103
Schedules for —	122	- with Foreign States . 56, 57, 258
Transactions appertaining to		Adjustment Register of Public
Indian Military Service	í	Works Items 91
Family Pension Regulations .	130	Advance and Suspense items . 90
Transactions appertaining to		Classification 70, Annex. to Chap.
Indian Military Widows' and	(4, 122, 133, 138
Orphans' Fund	133	Despatch and disposal of Object
Transactions relating to deceas-		tion Statements 65, 88, 89
ed soldiers' and deserters'	- 1	Disposal of account
estates	127	
	127	Due date
Transactions with Military trea-		Expression—defined 47, 58
suro chests	129	Form of Account . 63, 70, 122, 133,
- between Civil and Posts and	ı	138, 140, 154
Telegraphs.	- 1	General procedure 63
Adjustment of accounts of Posts		See Inter-
and Telegraphs side	141, 142	Inter-departmental provincial
Errors in classification may be	· 1	adjustments > and In-
set right by Accountant Gene-	- 1	Inter-provincial ter-de-
ral, Posts and Telegraphs	139	adjustments partmen-
Form, Civil side	138	tal Ad-
Form, Posts and Telegraphs aide	140	justments.
Items requiring special atten-		Items should be cleared within
tion .	138	the year of account 65
		,

index.

<u> </u>		
4-1:1	Į.	Articles
Articles.	Accounts of Provincial Govern-	Atticies
Accounts Current—contd. Kinds of items contained in — . 69	ments—contil.	
Kinds of items contained m — . 69 Last of authorised — 60	Annual statement of transfers	
	between the Central Govern-	
Name, heading or title is not changeable 61	ment and provincial Govern-	
Net payments only entered, excep-	ments	29
tions	Annual statement showing the	
Not generally allowed between	distribution of the revenue and	
Non-Civil Audit officers 8 Rule 1	expenditure between the Central	
Objections relating to - dealt	and provincial Governments:	
with as other audit objections . 88,89	l'orm	294
Original entry, defined 51 Rule 1	Figures for provincial receipts and	
Outward account with Account-	expenditure worked out through	
ant General, Central Revenues :	distribution statements	208
African Protectorates 117-119	General accounts of the Audit	
Ancient monuments 108	office are joint accounts of the	
Colonial Governments 115	Central and provincial transac-	
Convict charges of Indian States 114		ule 1, 201
Exchange on sterling transac-	Monthly provincial accounts	292
tions	Procedure for working out and	
Home and Revenue Depart-	adjustment of balances of pro-	293-295
ments 109	vincial Governments	293-295
Indian Audit Department . 111	Accounts with other Audit circles-	
List of items included 102, Annex,	Accounts with Poreign States .	5657
Mysore Assigned Tract	Classes of accounts explained .	47
Mysore Residency	Conditions under which transac-	**
Remittances of coin	tions may be transferred from	
Schedules of recepts and lists	one Audit circle to another .	45, 62
of payments pertaining to	How transfer of a transaction is	,
Central Departments . 104-106	effected , ,	46
Submission in advance of other	Inter-departmental adjustments	
accounts 103	and Inter-provencial adjust-	
Survey of India 107	nents	
Procedure for watching adjust-	See Inter-provincial and	
ments under heads I and II of	Inter departmental Ad-	
Public Works transactions	justments,	0 (0) 44
Progress Register 64, 75, 99, 135,	Responsibility of Audit Officers bee also Accounts Current and	9 (2), 11
Responding entry, defined 51 Rule 1	Central Adjusting Account.	
Response and adjustment watched	Adjustments-	
through adjustment register . 77,81	- by Transfer Entry .	
Responsibilities of both parties	See Transfer Entries	
for adjustment 64, 75, 99,	Inter departmental-	
135, 142, 153	Rules concerning—	
Responsibility of Audit Officers	See Inter provincial and In-	
for adjustment of items of — . 9 (2), 11	Inter-departmental adjust-	
Restrictions	ments.	
Routine explained . 59	Register for noting adjustment of	89
Schedules pertaining to 72-74 Submission of annual abstract of	Exchange Account objections . Register of adjustment of Ex-	69
Progress Register to Auditor	change Account transactions	
General 101, 122, 137	adjustable through Public	
General 101, 122, 137 Verification of balances . 100, 101, 135,	Works divisional accounts .	9198
136, 265		
Watching of adjustments . 64, 75, 99,	Administrative Accounts of Irriga-	
135, 142, 153	tion Works, etc	
Accounts of Provincial Govern-	Accountant General should pre-	
ments —	pare — annually	312
Adjustment of the transfers be		117320
tween the Central and provincial	Account of indirect charges; pro-	200 225
Governments 296, 298	cedure and form	324, 325

indèx.

Articles,	Articles
Administrative Accounts of Irriga-	
tion Works, etc contd.	Audit Officer—
Account of interest:	Duties of — as an accounting
Calculation of interest 323	
Form of account 322	
Account of revenue	
Classification of projects	
sanctioned estimates 326, 327	Main duties of — as an accounting
Date of opening of revenue account	Personal responsibilities for ac-
of projects 321 Rule 1	counts
Exclusion of charges under sus-	Progress of expenditure on works
pense	met from loans granted by a
321 Rule 2	Government should be intima-
Exhibition of charges of Es-	ted to that Government 276
tablishment and Tools and Plant	References by - on matters of
ın 317 Rule 1,	classification and accounts
321 Rule 2	should be addressed to Auditor
Financial results 316	General 27
Form	References by— on subjects under
Inclusion of survey charges . 318 Review of—	the administration of the Con-
Review of—	troller of the Currency should
Submission of to	be addressed to that officer . 28 Responsibility as Treasurer of
Auditor General 329	Responsibility as Treasurer of Charitable Endowments 348—351
Local Government 328	Responsibility as Trustee of
Suggestions for changes in classi-	public or quasi-public funds . 352-357
fication of projects 323	Responsibility for accounts of
Suggestions to effect economi-s or	transactions in which Govern-
to develop the revenue 328 Ru'e 1	ment is debtor or creditor . 10
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Responsibility for accuracy of
Advances—	accounts, etc. 10
Conversion into Indian Currency of sterling —	Responsibility for clearing of out-
of sterling —	standings in Exchange and Central adjusting accounts 11
hed 257	Responsibility for collecting ac-
Sie also Loans and Advances.	counts of the Audit circle 9
	Responsibility for exchanging ac-
Advances and Loans—	counts with other Audit
See Loans and Advances.	Officers 911
African Protectorates—	Responsibility for intimating the
Receipts and charges should be ad-	progress of actuals as compared with estimates to certain author-
justed with the Accountant	ities 362
General, Central Revenues . Annex. A	Responsibility for Leeping the
to Chap. 4, 117	Government informed of the
to 119	expenditure under loans and
	advances 277
Ancient Monuments-	advances 277 Responsibility for maintaining
Receipts and payments should be adjusted with the Accountant	details of outstanding balances . 23
General, Central Revenues . Annex. A	Responsibility for maintaining Journal and Ledger, etc 18
to Chap. 4, 108	Responsibility for maint nance of
10 Omep. 47 100	certain pro-forma accounts . 25
Annual Transfers—	Responsibility for making up a
Allowed in certain specified cases. 214	monthly account of the Audit
	circle and its submission to the
Archæological Survey-	Controller of the Currency . 7(1),9, 206
Receipts and payments should be adjusted with the Accountant	Responsibility for making up
General, Central Revenues . Annex. A	the year's account of the Audit
to Chap. 4, 104-106	circle and its submission to Auditor General 7(g), 9, 202, 210
	Auditor General 7(g), 9, 202, 210

Auditor General-concld.	Articles.	Articles.
Loans and advances; annual re-	Atticies.	Average Rate of Exchange-
turns submitted to —	505 650	
	288, 289	
London accounts (outward) are		plication 346
submitted to - by Audit	40 450	
Officers .	12, 154	
Maintains Central Journal and		B
Ledger	21	n
May amend or revise the Account		Balance: of Provident Funds-
Code	Preface.	Ventication
May call upon any officer to		la
furnish any information re-		Baluchistan Administration-
quired for the completion of		Receipts and charges should be
Pinance and Revenue ac-		adjusted with the Accountant
counts	16	General, Central Revenues Annex. A
Navy bills in duplicate are sub-		to Chap. 4
mitted to —	162	
Prescribes the form in which the		Basses and Minicoy Light Dues . 158160,
accounts should be kept in Audit		Annex. B to Chap. 9
offices	5	
Prescribes the form of initial ac-		Bills—
counts and of accounts rendered		-for expenditure of Central Gov-
to the Audit office .	3	ernment: forms prescribed by
Prescribing the submission of new		Governor General in Council . 2
accounts returns to Audit office		-for Provincial expenditure:
requires the approval of	26	forms prescribed by Governor in
Pro form4 accounts : copy of each		Council with the concurrence of
account prepared for submis-		Auditor General 2
sion to local Government should		Classes of — of exchange 261
be submitted to —	239 Rule 1	Verification of balances of — of
Quarterly returns of leave salaries		exchange 261-264
and pensions payable in Colonies		
are submitted to —	169	Botanical Survey—
Returns and statements relating		Receipts and payments should be
to Imance and Revenue ac-		adjusted with the Accountant
counts should be prepared in		General, Central Revenues Annex A,
forms prescribed by	17	to Chap. 4
Sends extracts of inward London		104106
accounts to Audit Officers .	12, 168,	Budget-
	175, 186	Audit Officer renders assistance
Submits to Secretary of State		in the preparation of —
review of balances on the books		L'atimates of the Mysore Assigned
of Audit Officers	24	Tract and Mysore Residency . 361
Supplies forms for use in collection		Instructions for reviewing and
of Basses and Minicoy Light		checking of —
Dues	159	Reports of progress of actuals
Transfers between the Central and		against — estimates to the
provincial Governments: the		Controller of the Currency . 366-369
annual consolidated statement		Responsibility for preparation
of transfers is submitted to	293	of — rests with Finance De-
Trial Balunce sheet; certificate		Partment 358 Responsibility for watching of
of completion submitted to	242	actuals against — estimates and
Tord Balance sheet : copy of that		grants 362-365
for the 4th quarter submitted		Special points regarding the - of
Watches the adjustment of tran-	242	Survey of India
Factions under the Central Ad-		Durity of Atomia
	Rule 1, 67	Bureau of Central Intelligence-
Watches the progress of adjust-	Kuio 4, 01	Receipts an I payments should be
	153 Rule 1	adjusted with the Accountant
and the sound of the coulity .	I VI BUIL	General, Central Revenues . Annex. A
Average, General-		to Chap. 4
Explanation and procedure	182	104-106
		·

Articles.	Articles
C	Central Adjusting Account-contd.
	Responding item term defined . 51 Rule 1 Responsibility of Audit Officer
Capital and Revenue Accounts of	Responsibility of Audit Officer
Re idences -	for watching adjustments of - 11, App. 2
Account of furniture and instal-	Responsibility of Audit Officer for
lations 305	adjustment 9(2), 11
Accounts prepared by circles of	Scope of — 67
superintendence 303	Term - defined . 8 Rule 1, 47(b)
Calculation of capital cost of	{
residences forming part of	Central Departments-
offices	Receipts and charges of certain
Calculation of interest charges . 308	are adjusted with Accountant
Charges for establishment and	General, Central Revenues . 104-107
tools and plant are not ir	to
cluded in capital cost of build	1
ings 307	Central Revenues-
Classes of buildings excluded	Accountant General, -, meorpo-
from —	rates the account of Deputy
Data for - furnished by Divi-	Accountant General, -, Delhi,
sional Officers 306	in his accounts 7(f), Rule 1
Date of submission to local Gov-	Accounts current with — should *
crnment 310	take precedence of other ac-
Detailed instructions for com-	counts 103
pilation, given in the Office	Date of closing monthly accounts 202
Manual 300	Exchange accounts with Account
Form 306, 309 Rule 1	ant General
Intended to ascertain financial	See Accounts Current
results and adequacy of stand-	{
ard rents	1
Personal responsibility of Gazetted	Certificate —
Officer checking the accounts .310 Rule 2	
Prepared annually by Accountant	closing 202
General	
Review of	
Scope of	
Separate accounts required for	Accountant General's - re . 242
buildings of Central Govern- ment 311	Contan
Separate accounts required for military buildings	Accounts with - how treated 56, 115 116
Suggestions for revision of rents . 310	
Suggestions regarding the suits.	Charitable Endowments—
buity of rules for fixing rents,	Balance sheet of Chap. 19,
etc 310	Annex, para, 11
Year from which capital and	Duties of Accountant General as
revenue accounts of a residence	Treasurer of — 348—351
are opened * . 303	
	Annex. para. 7
Cash Balance;—	Ledger account of securities Chap. 13, Annex.
Venfication of —	para, 7
	Last and abstract account of pro-
Cash Remittances-	perties . Chap. 19 Annex
Verification of balances of — . 259	para, 14
	Register of Properties Chap. 19, Annex.
Central Adjusting Account—	para, 13
Adjustments of - watched by	Rules for Annex. to Chap. 19
Auditor General 8 Rule 1, 67	
Inter-departmental adjustments.	Inc. a.
See Inter-provincial and Inter-	Civil Account—
departmental Adjustments. Original item : term defined . 51 Rule 1	Compiled from the Consolidated
Procedure 67	Controller of the Currency . 206

Articles,	Article
Classification of Accounts— — of joint establishment, etc 214(m)	Commercial undertal inge-contd General principles for pro forma and subsidiary accounts . 29, 36—3
Preliminary — in some cases pur- posely erroneous	General rules for accounts of — should not be deviated from without reference to the Auditor
referred to Auditor General . 27 Transactions are either classified in the Audit office, or the accu-	General
racy of the classification made by departmental officers is checked in the Audit office . 7(e)	Procedure for auditing pro forma accounts 4
See also Accounts Current and London Account.	Profit and loss account for — . Receipts credited to personal ledger account. Exceptions . Reconciliation of the pro forma
Classified Abstract— Certain transfer entries to be noted in — 216	accounts with the public account. 42, 4
Compiled in the Audit office: exceptions	Settlement of book transfers for —
Colonial Governments—	or General's approval . 29 Rule 1 40 Rule 1
Quarterly statement of leave salaries and pensions payable in — 169 Receipts and charges should be	Consolidated Abstract— Abstracts for March final copies submitted to Auditor General
adjusted with the Accountant General, Central Revenues . 56 Fransactions with certain — how	snd Government of India . 202 Binding of —
adjusted . Annex. A to Chap. 4, 56, 115, 116	Corrections due to Journal entries 204, 205(c) Distribution of expenditure by grants and units of appropria-
See Colonial Government	tion 209 Distribution of major heads totals 198(e), 208, 209
Combined Transfer Ledger and Abstract— Closing and abstracting	Distribution of revenue and expenditure between Central and Provincial
Form and use of — 221, 224, 225	ment of account
Commercial undertakings — Accounts of — kept on commercial system with sanction of Auditor General 29 Rule 1	Porm of —
Adjustment of profit or loss in the public account	General's approval
lapses on 31st March	and provincial transactions — 198(c), 201 Procedure for adjustments effect- ed after closing of abstracts
Balance sheet for —	for March final
Panditure 30-33 Panditure in the public account 30-34	closing of —
Punds for Expenditure credited to personal ledger account	Currency

	Articles.	Articles.
Controller of the Currency-	Articles,	Articles
Advises the profit or loss on ex-		ď
change relating to the gold		Dates
standard reserve	339	Interval between one date and
Audit Officers submit extracts	444	another how reckoned for cal-
from their monthly accounts		culation of interest App. 4
	202, 206	cutation of interest App. 4
Civil Account is submitted to the	, 202, 200	Debt Heads-
- in special forms supplied by	•	Annual report of balances to the
him	206	Auditor General 244
Monthly certificate of completion	200	Closed to balance, exceptions . 240
of consolidated abstract is sub-		Ledger is kept for —
mitted to —	202	Ledger is kept for — 228
	202	Dance and distanced account
Prepares weekly statements show-		Deceased and distressed seamen-
ing the progress of the draw-		Transactions on account of - 161, Annex
ings and payments of Council		C to Chap. 9
Bulls	337	B
Reports to the - of progress of		Deceased Soldiers' and Deserters' Es-
actual receipts and disburse-	200 200	tates 127
ments .	366-359	
Responsibility of the - for main-		Defaults—
taining accounts of Foreign Remittances and Imperial		- in repayments of loans to be
Remittances and Imperial	44.4	reported to the Government
Bank Deposits	13, 47	which sanctioned the loan . 287
Responsibility of the - for submission to the Government		
submission to the Government		Departmental Accounts-
of India of certain monthly	14	Are rendered to the Audit office
compilations of accounts	14	and classified there under ap-
Cumulat Obsesses		propriate heads of account . 7(d) & (e)
Convict Charges—		Transfer entries to be noted in the
Should in certain cases be adjusted	į	Classified Abstract of 215 (b)
with the Accountant General,		l
Central Revenues	Annex. A	Deposits-
	hap. 4, 114	Verification of balances of — . 253, 254
Correspondence— Controllers of Military Accounts		Beautite of Land Freds
and Railway Audit Officers may		Deposits of Local Funds-
communicate direct with Audit-		Verification of balances of — . 249
or General on routine matters .	07 Dula 1	Deposits of Service Funds
References on matters under the	Zi Nuie i	
administration of the Controller		Verification of balances of — . 251
of the Currency should be		Parist Park
addressed to that officer .	28	Detail Book—
References regarding the classifica-	20	Alterations after closing not per- missible 205
tion of transactions and the		Arrangement of the heads of ac-
form and proce lure of account		count 192
should be addressed to the		Binding of
Auditor General	27	Checking of postings 194, 195
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	~	
Council and Reverse Bills-		196 1 199 1
Exchange relating to gold stand-		List of heads of account opened
ard reserve	339	in — 191
Excluded from outward and in-		Monthly closing entries 198
ward accounts	331	Object of the —
Procedure for adjustment of :-		Posting of transfer entries .
Council bills	332-336	
Reverse bills	338	Direct Remittances -
Special bills	340	
		Distribution S
Current Rate of Exchange-		- of Expe
Expression - defined and its ap-		units of
pheation	343	and use

Articles. Articles.	Central Revenues . Annex. A to Chap. 4, 110, 330
E Endowments, Charitable— See Charitable Endowments. England— Cash transactions between — and India should be adjusted through the remuttance accounts Council and Reverse bills. See Council and Reverse bills. Direct remittances to — 115 Sterling transactions relating to Indian revenues adjusted Raily in more counts. See also Lendon Account.	Officers . 7(g), 17, 210 Statutory provisions for 15, 16 Foreign Remittances Adjustments watched by the Controller of the Currency . 13, 47 Expression defined . 13
Estimates— See Budget. Exchange— Average rate of —	3 General Average
matance brought to the books of Accountant General, Central Revenues . 110, 330, Annex. Chap. Market rate of Official rate of 3. Official rate of Bate of rates of Bate of rates of Bate of rates of Bate of rates of Bate of rates of Bate of rates of Bate of rates of Bate of rates of Bate of rates of Bate of rates of Bate of rates of Bate of rates of Bate of Bate of rates of Bate of	Governor General in Council— Audator General's report of balances is sent to - 24 Oustodian of the Fubic account . 1 May issue Treasury Orders with the sanction of the Secretary of Silvator
Exchange Accounts — See Accounts Current.	General, Central Revenues . Annex. A. to Chap. 4

Articles.		Articles.
tt	Interest-	
High Commissioner-	Annual transfer entries for -	214
Adjusts finally in his accounts the	Defaults in payment of	287
sterling transactions relating to	- for any half year or year due	
Indian revenues 150	at the end of that period .	282, Rule 1
Brings to his account the pay-	- on debt of Central Government	
ments of leave, salaries and	adjusted finally on the books	,
pensions made in colonies on	of the local Accountant General.	. 62
account of the Government of	Loans bear interest for the day	
India 169	of advance but not of repay-	
Functions exercised by → 149	ment	279, Rule 1
His remittance accounts with	Procedure for calculation	279, App. 4
India:		
See London Accounts.	l .	
	Inter-provincial and Inter-depart-	•
Home and Revenue Departments-	mental Adjustments-	
Expenditure. Procedure relating	Action to be taken when a voucher	
to 189, Annex. A to Chap.	is not in order or is missing	. 54
. •	Conditions under which adjust-	45
	ments are permissible	
Imperial Cadet Corps—	Debits for supplies by Military and	
Receipts and charges should be	Railway departments should be accepted at once	50
adjusted with the Accountant	How a transfer is adjusted in	
General, Central Revenues Annex. A to	accounts	46
Chap. 4, 104—106	Original credits or debits should	
	precede the responding debits	
Imperial Department of Agricul-	and credits Exceptions .	51
ture—	Railway debits for amounts due	,
Receipts and payments should be	on warrants and credit notes	
adjusted with the Accountant	should be accepted at once .	49
General, Central Revenues . Annex. A	Responsibilities of Audit Officer	•
to Chap. 4, 104—106	for adjusting a charge trans	
	ferred by another Audit Offices	
Imperial Meteorological Depart-	Responsibilities of a department	
ment—	paying on behalf of another	53
Receipts and payments should be adjusted with the Accountant	1	
General, Central Revenues . Annex A		
Chap. 4, 104—106	,	
VIII-F1 4, 104 100	Journal and Ledger-	
Imperial Service Troops—	Auditor General maintains a cen-	
Receipts and payments should be	tral	. 21
adjusted with the Accountant	Classification of accounts for pur-	
General, Central Revenues . Annex. A to	poses of Ledger	228
Chap. 4, 104-106	Closed on receipt of orders from	ı
Indian Audit Department—	Auditor General	237, 241
Certain charges should be adjusted	Forms of Ledger	227
with the Accountant General,	Form of Journal	227
Central Revenues . Annex. A to Chap. 4,	How closed	237-240
Indian States-	How opened	229—231 241
Adjustment of the transactions	Ledger posted monthly from Con-	
with — 56, 57	solidated Abstract	235
Convict charges of certain 114	Monthly entries, how journalized .	
Statement of loans to 289	No entries should pass into the	
Supply of English stores to, and	books which have not appeared	ı
recovery of cost from 175-178	in the regular accounts, Ex-	
Verification of balances under the	ceptions	. 19
head "Account Current	Responsibilities of Audit Officers	
with —" 258	for maintaining local books	. 18

Articles.	Article
Journal and Ledger—could.	Local Government—contd.
Submission of copy of Trial	Capital and Revenue Accounts of
Balance sheet for 4th quarter	residences submitted to 309, 31
to Auditor General 242	Defaults in payments of loans and
Trial Balance sheet prepared	advances to be reported to
quarterly , , 242	May call for any information
Verification of balances 244	which can be derived from the
Writes-off from balanced heads	accounts kept in Audit offices .
not permissible : Exceptions . 22	May issue subsidiary orders under
Writes-off should be shown in the	the Treasury Orders 1,
Review of Balances . 22 Rule 1	May propose amendments to the
	Account Code Prefac
	May require the Audit Officer to
L	examine the accounts of sinking
-	funds constituted for the repay-
Loans and Advances-	ment of loans raised by local
Account how made up and copy	bodies
sent to debtor 283, 284	Pecuniary relations of a - with
Annual returns :-	other Governments, etc., are
Statement of Loans and Ad-	watched by the Audit Officer . 10
vances to Municipalities . 288	Pro forma accounts submitted
Statement of Loans to Indian	to —
States 289	Responsibility for maintenance of
Statement of Sinking Funds for	accounts
redemption of loans . 290	Watching of expenditure on ac-
Broadsheet of— . 278	count of loans and advances . 277
Calculation of repayments by	Watching of expenditure on works
equal instalments 278, App. 3	constructed out of loans granted
Defaults to be watched and	by —
reported 287	-
Form and posting of subsidiary	London Account—
register	Adjustment of exchange 110, 347
Interest how reckoned . 275(iv), 278, 279,	Basses and Minicoy Light dues . 158, 160
App. 4	Charges payable in Colonies . 169
Kinds of loans 273	Claims for recovery from author-
Loans expenditure by the Public	ities in England 156
Works Department 280, 281	Classes of Accounts, Current . 148
Procedure in issuing loan money . 275	Classification of schedules of out-
Repayments how watched 286	ward account 155
Scrutiny of the accounts of Sink-	Classification of items in Accounts
ing Funds	Current
Separate ledger head for each	Classification or particulars to be
class of —	furnished on all requisitions
Sinking Funds, how accounted for 285 Verification of halances 250	for payments in England 150 Notes
Verification of balances 250	2 and 3
Local Government—	Council and Reverse Bills 331 et sep Distribution of inward accounts
	by Auditor General to Audit
Accounts of provincial receipts,	
charges and balances: See Accounts of Previncial Gov-	Officers 12, 168
ernments.	European stores: Classification in indents . 150 Notes 2
Administrative Accounts of Irri-	and 3, 172, 173
gation works, etc., submitted	Debits should be responded to
to —	at once 176
Annual returns relating to loans	Departmental and other charges . 177
and advances submitted to 288-210	General average
Audit Officer renders assistance	Prepayment of cost of stores for
to - in preparing the Budget	Indian States 178
estimates 358	Register of invoices 179, 181
Audit Officer renilers assistance to	Stores for local funds, etc.,
- in watching of actuals against	charged through remittance
grants and estimates 362, 363	account 175
	1

	}		
Landar Annual	Artic'cs	March Account-contd.	Artules
London Account—contd.	ì	March Exchange Accounts .	65, 66
European stores—contd Stores for Central and provincial		Preliminary and final -	202
Governments charged off	- 1	- 1	202
finally in Home accounts .	174	Market rate of Exchange-	
Functions exercised by the High		Expression - defined, and its	
Commissioner	149	application	345
Inward Accounts :-	-		•
Charges recoverable from Indian		Mauritius-	
States	188	See Colonial Governments	
Distribution of accounts by			
Auditor General to Audit		Military Department—	
Officers	12, 168	Accounts Current between Civil	
General procedure	168, 169	and Military -	
Payments on account of Austra-		See Accounts Current.	
han personnel	184	Adjustments of supplies by -	
Reccipts and payments in ie-	400	should be made at orce	50
pect of Indian produce	183	Deceased soldiers' and deserters'	
Recoveries from African Prote -	184	Extent of application of Assemb	127
torates .		Extent of application of Account Code to accounts of —	. Preface
Specially chargeable allowances Term defined	148	Lapre of transfer receipts and	. Presace
Treatment in Audit office	170	cheques .	126
Items to be included in	150, 174	Statements of probable debits	
Attab to bo included in	Note, 175	and credits	123-125
Leave salaries and pensions adjust-		Submission of annual accounts	
ed finally in Home Accounts .	163	to Auditor General	7(g)
 Outstandings watched by Auditor 		Submission of London Accounts .	12, 154
General and by each Audit		Submission of monthly accounts	
Officer	153	to the Controller of the Cur-	
Outward Accounts:		rency	7(f)
Form	154	Marillana Tananana Maria	
Procedure for advices of pay-	155	Military Treasure Chests Transactions with other depart-	
ments for England Reconcidation with final ac	133	ments	128, 129
counts for March	157	1	120, 129
Schedules required .	155	Mines Department—	
Special items in —		Receipts and piyments should be	
Basses and Minicos Light		adjusted with Accountant	
dues	158160	General, Central Revenues An	nex. A to
Deceased and distressed sea		Chap. 4	, 104—106
men's accounts	161		
Drawings for Mesopotamia	167	Minicoy Light Dues	158—160
Indian Cadets .	166	Monthly Provincial Account-	
Navy, emigration and other bills	162, 163	Form and procedure	292
Stamp duty on Royal Warrante		I om and procedure	292
Submission of —	12, 154	Mysore Assigned Tract and Mysore	
Rates of Exchange	341, 346	Residency	113, 361
Scope of Accounts Current	150	1 -	,
Sterling transactions are not its) N	
cluded in	150	1	
Submission of - by, Audit Officer			
Submission of outward accounts	12	Adjustment of the transactions	
by Auditor General	143 Rule 1	of —	162
Actus denned	. To Make 1	(
M) 0	
March Account-		Objections-	
Consolidated Abstract for March		Exchange account - and their	
is submitted to Auditor General	17 Rule 1.	adjustments 64,	75. 28. 29
	202	1	,,,

	Articles.	•	Articles
Official Rate of Exchange	342	ì	
omous maio or mannings		R	
P		Railways-	
		Accounts Current between Civil	i
Permanent Advances-		and —	
Verification of Balances of	257	See Accounts Current, Debits by — for amounts due on	
Personal Deposits-		warrants and credit notes should	
Balances how verified	254	be accepted at once	49
Post Office-		Debits for cost of supplies by should be adjusted at once .	. 50
See Posts and Telegraphs.		Extent of application of Account	
200 2 0000 200 200 200 200		Code to accounts of —	Preface
Posts and Telegraphs-		Submission of annual accounts to Auditor General	7(g)
Accounts Current between Civil		Submission of London Accounts .	12, 154
See Accounts Current.		Submission of monthly accounts	-
Adjustment of contributions, rent		to the Controller of the Cur-	7(1)
or losses for provincial lines of telegraph	146, 147	lency	*1.7
Adjustment of stationery and	-	Rate of Exchange-	
printing charges	143145	See Exchange.	
Extent of application of Account Code to accounts of —	Preface		
Procedure for submission of annual		Remittances (direct) to England .	151
accounts to the Auditor-	7(g)	Remittance Heads—	
General Procedure for submission of	•(6)	Balances, how verified 244, 255	9, 260, 265
monthly accounts of - to the		Close to Balance Exceptions . Ledger should be kept for — .	240 228
Controller of the Currency . Submission of London Accounts .	7(f) 12, 154	Leager should be kept for	228
	,	Remittances of Coin-	
Progress Register-		Charges for remittances of bronze and copper com, debited to	
Maintenance of - relating to Exchange accounts . 64, 95	142, 153	Central Revenues An	nex. A to
-			ap. 4, 112
Pro forma Accounts(s)— Copy of every — submitted to		Charges for remittances of nickel coin, debited to Accountant	
local Government should be			62 Rule 2
	299 Rule 1	Reports of the progress of actuals-	
Detailed rules for -, framed by Audit Officer with approval of		l'urnished to the authorities res-	
Auditor General	25	ponsible for watching of ac-	
Intended to determine the finan-		Submitted to the Controller of the	362-365
cial results of projects, schemes,	25	Currency	366-369
- of certain classes of works of			
Public Works Department of Government Commercial	299	Review- of adjustments of accounts	
Undertakings	36-40		9, 101, 153
- of Irrigation Works, etc	312~329	- of Administrative Accounts of	
- of residences	299-311	Irrigation works, etc	328
		See Review of Balances.	-
Public Works Balances— Verification of —		- of Budget estimates	359
** The delication of —	267-271	- of Capital and Resenue Ac-	310
		- of pro formd accounts of Com-	
Public Works Remittances - Venfication of balances of -	260	mercial undertakings	44 219
	200	— of transfer entry number books	219

	Articles.		Articles.
	Atticica	Secretary of State-	
Review of Balance:-		Accords Comment between Tadia	
Abstract statement of bills out-		Accounts Current between India	
standing	263	and	
Annual report drawn up by		See London Accounts.	
		Auditor General's report on	
Auditor General for submission		balances on the books of Audit	
to the Secretary of State	24		
How prepared and when due .	244, 245	Officers is sent to the Governor	
Reconciliation of discrepancies		General for submission to	24
		Bills and telegraphic transfers	
noticed, and reports to Auditor		drawn on India by-	
General	247		
Responsibility of Audit Officer		See Council and Reverse Bills.	
for maintaining details of balan-		Prescribes the form of the Finance	
ces	23	and Revenue Accounts	16
		Presents to both the Houses of	
Responsibility of Audit Officer			
for personally reviewing the		Parliament the Finance and Re-	
balances and submitting		yenuo Accounts of the Govern-	
a report to Auditor General 23	244. 245	ment of India	7(h), 15
	246	Purchase of European stores re-	,.
Special reports appended to -	240	mileted be miles framed by	171
Verification of balances of .		gulated by rules framed by	***
Account Current with Indian		Sells Council Bills to feed the	
States .	258	Home Treasury of the Govern-	
	-50	ment of India	330
Advances for payment of land			
	S6 Rule 2	treasury orders are assued with	1
Advances for purchase of con-		the previous sanction of	
	256 Rule 1	1	
Advances Recoverable and Sus-		1	
		Secretary of State's Bills-	
pense account	255, 256		
Balances of Provident Funds .	252		
Cash balances	256		
Cash Remittances	259		
Cemetery Endowment Funds .	267, 263,		
consecty Endowment Punds .	201, 200,		
To 140			
Deposits	253		
Deposits at the Imperial Bank	266 Rule 1	ral, Central Revenues Annex. A	to Chap. 4
Deposits of local Funds	249	1	
Deposits of Service Funds	251		
	256 Rule 1		•
			290
Loans and Advances	250		
Permanent advances	257		285
Personal deposits	254	Scrutiny of — constituted for the	
	254 Rule 1		
Public Works Deposits .			291
Tubio itoras Deposits	268, 271	local police	
Public Works minor head "Sus-		1	
pense "	269, 271	1	
Public Works Remittances .	250	Stamp duty on Royal warrants	164, 165
Public Works Suspense subordi-		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
nate to accounts of works .	270, 271	1	
	210, 271	Charite Cattlemants	
Remittance heads	265	Straits Settlements—	
Supply Bills and Remittances		See Colonial Governments.	
Transfer Receipts	261-264	11	
Takavı Works Advances	268, 271		278, 279
Writes off from balanced heads	200, 211		,
		.1	
should be shown separately .	. 22 Kulé 1	la	
		Survey of India—	
		Receipts and payments should be	
\$		adjusted with the Accountant	
•			nex. A to
Sall Descriment		Chan 4 404	_100 107
Salt Department-		Chap. 4, 104	-100, 101
Receipts and payments should be		Special rules relating to budget	
adjusted with the Accountant		estimates of	360
	Annex. A		
	4,104-106		255
to enap.	-1 104-100		
		•	

	Articles.	ľ	Articles.
stem of Accounts—		Transfer Entries-contd.	
General outlines explained	1—8	Note in District Classified Ab-	
Pro forma accounts kept for un-		stract	216, 219
dertakings of quavi-commercial		Numbering of	219
character	25	Object of transfer	211
- of Government Commercial		Posting in Detail Book	220
Undertakings	29-44	Procedure for correction of ac-	
The general accounts are joint		counts	215
accounts of both the Central		Procedure for proposing accept-	
and provincial transactions .	10 Rule 1	ing, indexing and recording	
		of —	217, 223
		Prohibition of alterations in	
_		accounts	205
т		Scrutiny of Transfer Entry Num-	
		ber Book by Gazetted Officer	219
egrams—		and by Superintendent	219
Progress of actual receipts and		Sundry heads should not appear on	212
disbursements should be tele- graphed to the Controller of the		both sides	212
	366-368		
Currency	366-368	Teaching Order	1, 2
Rules for drafting — regarding progress of actuals intimated to		Treasury Orders—	., -
the Controller of the Currency	367		
the controller of the currency	307	Trust Accounts—	
legraphs—		Accountant General sometimes	
See Posts and Telegraphs.	i	acts as a Trustee of public funds	352
	-	Accounts kept in respect of	352-357
ur Charges—			
- of Vicerov adjusted on the	- 1		
books of Accountant General, Central Revenues . Annex. A	.	V	
Central Revenues . Annex. A	o Chap. 4		
	- 1	Verification of Balances—	
ansfer Entries—		See Review of Balances.	
Abstracting of entries 211	3, 224, 225		
Annual transfers allowed only in	214	w	
certain specified cases	-17	**	
Abstract:		Warrants-	
Closing and Abstracting	226	Quarterly return of - for pay-	
Form and use . 221,	224-225	ment of pensions and leave-	
Deduct entries necessary in certain	Į.	salaries in colonies	169
cases	218 Rule 1	Royal - Stamp duty on, how	
Entries should be made monthly	[accounted for	164, 165
as a rule	213	•	
Porma used	221, 222		
Grounds of correction should be		Watching of actuals-	
stated in	212	Responsibility for —	362—36\$
and use	004 005		
Maintenance of a list of adjust-	221, 223	Miles all	
ments to be made periodically .	213	Writes-off from balanced heads to Govern-	
Not necessary for certain errors	203(6)	ment not permissible: Excep-	
	215(a)	tions .	22
	0(4)		

Note of Posting of Corrections.

				ing or c	OTTE OTTO			
Serial number of correction.	Rulo affected.	Date of posting.	Serial number of correction.	Rule affected,	Date of posting.	Serial number of correction,	Rule affected,	Date of posting.
	-							
	1	1]	1 !		, [ļ	

Note of Posting of Corrections

Serial number of socrection. Rulo affected. Date of posting. Serial number of cerrection. Rulo affected. Serial number of cerrection. Bale affected.	Date of posting.
Scriat numbe correction. Rulo affected. Boto of postion. Social numbe correction. Rule affected. Brole affected. Rule affected.	

Note of Poster of Committees

feefal number of currection.	Ruls affected.	Pale of pulling	thetal maniform of supporting	્રે	Pate of product	fond number of	lite a tradit	Para of prators.		
	-			;						
		-		,	•					
•		A ALLES DES REALISTES DE LA CONTRACTION DE LA CO			, 					
				-						

Note of Posting of Corrections

	Note of Posting of Corrections.										
Scrial number of correction.	Rule affected.	Date of posting.	Serial number of correction.	Rule affected.	Date of posting.	Serial number of correction.	Rais affectol.	Date of posting.			
						-					
								•			
					,						

Note of Posting of Corrections

	Note of Posting of Corrections.										
Serial number of correction.	Rule affected.	Date of posting.	Serial number of correction.	Rulo affected.	Date of posting.	Serial number of correction.	Rule affected.	Date of posting.			
	-										
1											

Note of Posting of Corrections.

	Note of 1 osting of Confections,								
Serial number of correction.	Rule affected.	Date of posting.	Serial number of correction,	Rule affected.	Date of posting.	Serial number of correction.	Rule affected.	[Date of posting.]	
			-						
							•		

Note of Posting of Corrections.

Serial number of correction.	Rule affected.	Date of Posting.	Seeral number of correction.	Role affected.	Date of posting	Serist number of correction.	Rule silectal.	Date of posting.
- 							•	
							,	
				<u> </u>	ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	<u> </u>		

Note of Posting of Corrections.

	Title of Tosting of Corrections.								
Serial number of correction.	Rule affected.	Date of posting.	Serial number of correction.	Rule affected,	Date of posting.	Serial number of correction.	Rule affected,	Date of posting.	
			,						
						,			
	j	1	1	1	1	1	1		

Note of Posting of Corrections,

Rulo affected.	Date of posting.	Serial number of currection.	Rulo affected.	Date of posting.	Serial number of correction.	Ralo affected.	Date of posting.
	-						
	Rule affected.	Rule affected. Date of posting.	Rule affected. Date of posting. Serial number of correction.	Rule affected. Date of posting. Serial number of correction. Rule affected.	Rule affected.	Rule affected. Date of positing. Serial number of correction. Rule affected. Date of positing. Serial number of correction.	Tale affected. Date of posting. Serial number of correction. Rule affected. Date of posting. Serial number of correction. Bale affected. Bale affected. Role affected.

		2	
Serial number of correction.	Rule affected.	Date of po ting	
-			
	-		
1			
	- 1		1